

Contents

| CONTEN | | |
|---------|--|----------------------------|
| CONTENT | S | 2-4 |
| CHAPTER | 1 – MAYOR'S FOREWORD AND EXECUTIVE SUI | MMARY5-6 |
| COMP | ONENT A: MAYOR'S FOREWORD | 6 |
| СОМРО | ONENT B: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY | 5-6 |
| 1.1. | MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OVERVIEW | 7-8 |
| 1.2. | MUNICIPAL FUNCTIONS, POPULATION AN | ENVIRONMENTAL OVERVIEW9-12 |
| 1.3. | STATUTORY ANNUAL REPORT PROCESS. | 13-14 |
| CHAPTER | 2 – GOVERNANCE | |
| СОМРО | DNENT A: POLITICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE GO | OVERNANCE15-17 |
| 2.1 | POLITICAL GOVERNANCE | |
| 2.2 | ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE | 18-19 |
| сомро | DNENT B: INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS | 20 |
| 2.3 | INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS | 20 |
| COMP | DNENT C: PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY AND PARTI | EIRATION21 |
| 2.4 | PUBLIC MEETINGS | 21 |
| 2.5 | | 22-23 |
| COMPO | ONENT D: CORPORATE GOVERNANCE | 24 |
| 2.6 | RISK MANAGEMENT | 224-26 |
| 2.7 | ANTI-CORRUPTION AND FRAUD | 26 |
| 2.8 | SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT | 27 |
| 2.9 | WEBSITES | 27 |
| 2.11 | PUBLIC SATISFACTION ON MUNICIPAL SERV | /ICES28 |
| CHAPTER | 3 – SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE (PERFOR | MANCE REPORT PART !)29 |

Contents

| COMPONENT A: BASIC SERVICES | 29 |
|---|---|
| 3.1. WATER PROVISION | 29-30 |
| 3.2 WASTE WATER (SANITATION) PROVISION | 31-31 |
| 3.3 ELECTRICITY | 31 |
| 3.4 ROADS AND TRANSPORT | 32 |
| SCORECARDS | 33-37 |
| CHAPTER 4 ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PERFORMANCE | 38 |
| COMPONENT A: MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE | 38-39 |
| COMPONENT B :CAPASITATING THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE | 40 |
| CHAPTER 5 FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE | |
| COMPONENT A: STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE | 41-42 |
| COMPONENT B SPENDING AGAINST CAPITAL BUDGET | 43 |
| COMPONENT C CASHFLOW MANAGEMENT AND INVESTMENT | 44 |
| COMPONENT D:OTHER FINANCIAL MATTERS | 45 |
| CHAPTER 6 – AUDITOR GENERAL AUDIT FINDINGS | |
| APPENDICES | *************************************** |
| APPENDIX A - COUNCILLORS; COMMITTEE ALLOCATION AND COUNCIL ATTENDANCE | |
| APPENDIX B - COMMITTEES AND COMMITTEE PURPOSES | |
| APPENDIX C THIRD TIER ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE | |
| APPENDIX D -FUNCTIONS OF THE MUNICIPALITY | |
| APPENDIX E - WARD REPORTING | |
| APPENDIX F - WARD INFORMATION | |
| APPENDIX J-DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INTEREST | |
| APPENDIX K-REVENUE COLLECTIONS BY VOTE | ÷ |
| APPENDIX L CONDITIONAL GRANTS RECEIVING INCLUDING MIG | |
| APPENDIX O CAPITAL PROGRAMME BY PROJECT BY WARD | |
| VOLUME II: ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS | |

CHAPTER 1 - MAYOR'S FOREWORD AND EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

COMPONENT A: MAYOR'S FOREWORD

MAYOR'S FOREWORD

VISION AND MISSION OF THE KAMIESBERG

VISION

The establishment of a climate change orientated and economically viable lifestyle through sustainable growth.

MISSION

To provide affordable quality service, alleviate poverty, and facilitate social and Local Economic Development through Comprehensive Rural Development of the Kamiesberg Municipal area through integrated development planning, cooperative governance, skills development and the sustainable use of resources.

VALUES

Kamiesberg Municipality embraces the notion of Developmental Local Government .In order to fulfill this belief, we subscribe to the following values:

- Honesty and Morality
- Integrity and Transparency
- Equity and Dignity
- Commitment and Respect
- Compassion and Professionalism
- Service Excellence

Conservation, Climate Change Response and Responsible Development.

MAYOR'S FOREWORD

Vision

The following vision (an idealised view of where or what the organisation strives to be in the future) was adopted for Kamiesberg Municipality in May 2012 as part of the

Integrated Development Plan (IDP) for 2012-2017:

"The establishment of a climate change oriented and economically viable lifestyle through sustainable growth"

Sustainable development rests on three "pillars" namely economic development, social development and environmental protection. These three must always be in balance.

Effectiveness is a measure of how inputs and outputs relate to the achievement of an institution's strategic objectives and goals.

Efficiency means maximising the level of output for a given set of inputs, or minimising the inputs required to produce a given level of output.

Integrated Development Plan.

In consultation with a wide spectrum of public stakeholders the Municipality identified the most critical issues and risks that need to be addressed should the organisation wish to

Survive the challenges and continue to function effectively, efficiently and economical. This process led to the formulation of six strategic outcomes (what we wish to achieve):

A financially sustainable municipality with well-maintained assets

Satisfied, involved and well informed clients

An effective, efficient, motivated and appropriately skilled work force

Access to affordable and reliable municipal infrastructure

Sustainable development of the municipal area

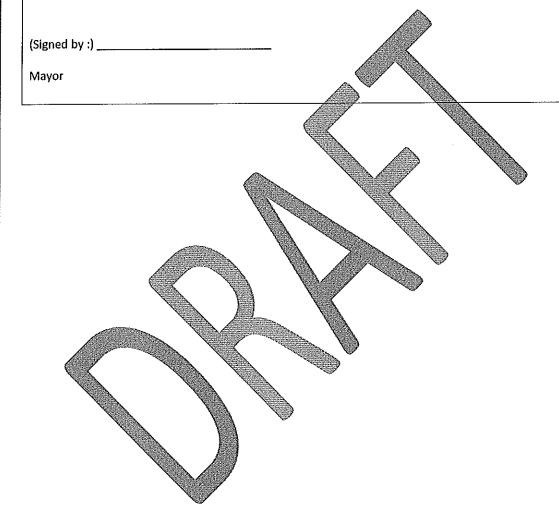
An integrated, stable and corruption free organisation

This is what the Municipality will focus on over the five year term of the IDP.

Kamiesberg Municipality's six strategic outcomes are aligned with the National Development

Plan.

Kamiesberg Municipality delivers services that are essential for the welfare and development of its residents. To ensure that service delivery is as effecient and economical as possible, the Municipality has compiled a five year strategic plan (IDP), allocated in most cases resources from external Departments for the implementation of the plan. The Municipality don't have a formal performance management system.



COMPONENT B: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1.1. MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OVERVIEW

MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OVERVIEW

The 2014/2015 financial year once again offered some unique ups and downs, the later especially on the financial front, with the municipality, like all other local authorities

suffering with cashflow problems due to poor payment culture.

The budgeted operating deficit of the previous financial year was not a result of poor financial management, but due to the provision for depreciation and debt impairment.

National Treasury provision requiring municipalities to unbundle its assets in order to make adequate provision for the replacement of such assets in future.

Although we realise there are no quick fixes to eradicate the impact of the GRAP 17 requirements and conditions, the execution of the IDP will deliver the necessary results as indicated in the turnaround of the budgeted deficit to a surplus.

Despite the said plan, management acted immediately by implementing an even further and stricter control approach, cuting back on any "nice" to-haves" without negatively

effecting service delivery, with emphasis on service delivery remaining our CORE function.

On the negative side Kamiesberg received disclaimers for more then two consecutive financial years.

The challenge is now to to strive for a better audit outcome.

The years ahead require innovative strategic thinking by the municipality, something to which we have committed ourselves unconditionally. We have already identified and

documented our most crucial risks, and are busy implementingng actions plans in respect of such risks to ensure our financial stability in the long term.

Despite all, we were fortunate that we could continue rendering quality services to our ratepayers during the past year. We will continue doing so, despite the challenges we face.

Challenge still exist with the alignment of the IDP, Budget, SDBIP and performance indicators.

The spending on the CAPEX represents a % of%. (previous year was ...%)

The spending on the OPEX, represents% (previous year was%).

The biggest challenges at our municipalities, is:

To plan for and implement MSCOA.

To implement SPLUMA

To take over the management of the Koingnaas town.

We will keep on striving to make our ratepayers proud and are committed to performance excellence. However, to do so, our clients also have to realise their responsibility to assist

us in this regard: Paying for services, be part of Back to Basics: a responsibility to understand there are various priorities requiring attention; a responsibility to be reasonable, and a responsibility to trust that we have your interests at heart!

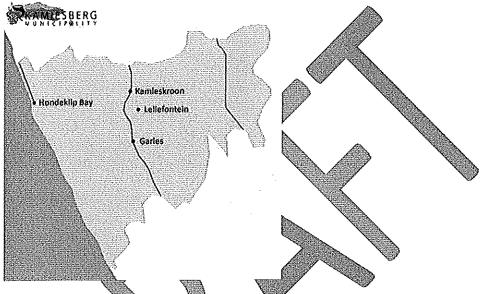
We endeavour to remain professional and transparent in our dealings with you, at all times!



1.2. MUNICIPAL FUNCTIONS, POPULATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL OVERVIEW

INTRODUCTION TO BACKGROUND DATA

Kamiesberg Municipality



- The Kamiesberg municipality consists of 16 small towns spread across more than 11,000 square kilometres of the Namaqualand in the Northern Cape.
- The surface of Kamlesberg is 1.3% of Northern Cape making it suitable for farming with livestock on huge areas.
- Situated along the western part of Atlantic Ocean. The nutrient rich Benguela current that runs along the coast sustains an abundance of marine life that give rise to enormous potential for the development of fishing and mariculture industries. We have the most potential out of any area along the South Africa coast and indicators show that mariculture offers sufficient growth potential to replace diamond mining. Hence we engaged with the Provincial Government to develop new mariculture ventures in area.
- Kamiesberg is hot to many different deposits of minerals and mining will play an important part
 in our economy whilst minerals are depleted in our neighbouring municipalities and elsewhere in
 the Province.
- Kamiesberg Municipality is situated in the Succulent Karoo, one of South Africa's three biodiversity hotspots and the only arid hotspot in the world. Two of the priority areas in the South African National Biodiversity Institute Plan are located in Kamiesberg Municipality. Conservation International and other conservation donor groups are willing to conserve the areas and contribute to tourism development in our area. That opens the door for a conservation based economy.

- The Namaqua National Park lies within the Kamiesberg Municipality and is expanding to the Atlantic Ocean till the Groenriver Mouth. It is a national tourism asset and attraction which boosts tourism and the creation of jobs.
- Kamiesberg has an abundance of consistent strong wind especially along the coast, which makes wind energy a possibility. We have already engaged with an American entrepreneur and he put up test masks along the coast to research the viability of wind energy.
- As well as an abundance of sunshine and hot temperatures which can also open up a new industry namely solar heating. Kamiesberg is the place for alternative energy.
 Opportunities for investors lie in mariculture, alternative energy as an industry, tourism, mining, livestock and conservation based economy.

The sectors identified by the IDP as having economic growth and investment potential are:

- Livestock grazing,
- Mining and
- Tourism

Additionally, two emerging sectors are developing, namely:

- Aguaculture and
- Conservation and Ecological Restoration

These sectors can, however, not provide enough employment to address the level of unemployment in the area. The Municipality also does not have the necessary resources or characteristics to be developed into an economic powerhouse. This is due to the many challenges that face the Kamiesberg Municipality, of which includes the following:

- The scarcity of water in the area is one of the biggest concerns.
- Roads are a major concern; all roads in the area are gravel, except for the N7 from Cape Town to Namibia.
- There are no fallways, harbours and airports.
- Low education levels resulting in the lack of skills and qualifications.
- Majority of the population live in dispersed settlements, approximately 80 km from each other and connected with gravel roads.
- Downscaling of the mining industry of which this is the core employment source in the area.

| | | | Pop | ulation D |)etails | | | Population | 1 |
|--------------------|-------------|--------|-------|-------------|---------|-------|-------------|------------|-------|
| | Year - 1996 | | | Year - 2001 | | | Year - 2011 | | |
| Age | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female = | Total |
| Age: 0 - 4 | 597 | 498 | 1095 | 478 | 491 | 970 | 458 | 407 | 865 |
| Age: 5 - 9 | 649 | 568 | 1215 | 612 | 498 | 1110 | 455 | 398 | 853 |
| Age: 10 - 19 | 1193 | 996 | 2189 | 1091 | 948 | 2039 | 1030 | 886 | 1916 |
| Age: 20 - 29 | 841 | 760 | 1601 | 729 | 700 | 1429 | 654 | 659 | 1313 |
| Age: 30 - 39 | 750 | 744 | 1494 | 795 | 781 | 1576 | 601 | 614 | 1215 |
| Age: 40 - 49 | 546 | 599 | 1145 | 653 | 666 | 1319 | 699 | 703 | 1402 |
| Age: 50 - 59 | 429 | 480 | 909 | 506 | 525 | 1031 | 552 | 570 | 1122 |
| Age: 60 - 69 | 320 | 351 | 671 | 313 | 344 | 657 | 398 | 453 | 851 |
| Age: 70+ | 304 | 290 | 594 | 278 | 345 | 623 | 288 | 361 | 649 |
| Source: Statistics | SA | | | | | | | | |

| Overview | of Neighbourhoods | within Kamiesberg Municipality' |
|----------|-------------------|---------------------------------|
| Wards | Households | Population |
| Ward 1 | 713 | 2027 |
| Ward 2 | 822 | 3262 |
| Ward 3 | 720 | 2630 |
| Ward 4 | 737 | 2268 |
| Total | 2992 | 10187 |

| | | factor. | Company of the Compan | VS600 | | | Contraction of the Contraction o |
|--------|---------------|---------|--|--------------|------------|---------|--|
| | | Na | tural Res | ources | | | |
| Majo | r Natural Res | ource | | Relevance | e to Commu | inity = | |
| Sea | | | Fishing/M Mining | ariculture c | levelopmen | t and | Diamond |
| Land | | | Agricultur | e and farmi | ng 🔷 | | |
| Mining | | | Diamond | and Granite | Mining | | |
| | | | | | | | |

COMMENT ON BACKGROUND DATA:

- Kamiesberg Municipality is a category B Municipality (NC064), established in 2001 in accordance with the demarcation process.
- The Municipality is located within the extreme western parts of the Northern Cape Province, and falls
 within the boundaries of the Namakwa District. The Municipality provides services to the towns and
 settlements of Garies, Hondeklipbaai, Kamassies, Kamieskroon, Kharkams, Kheis, Klipfontein,

- Leliefontein, Lepelsfontein, Nourivier, Paulshoek, Rooifontein, Soebatsfontein, Spoegrivier, and Tweerivier. The nearest business centre is Springbok, which is about 120km away.
- The Kamiesberg Municipality serves a geographical area of 11,000km² and is divided into four municipal wards.
- The Municipality provides services to the towns and settlements mentioned above, and although there
 are in excess of 150 farms within the area, the Municipality does not provide any services to farms
- Our Municipality focus on its strengths, that being, the ability to *improve the quality of*life of its residents by providing the necessary basic services and infrastructure. The spatial consideration necessary to improve the basic essential services and infrastructure delivery are:
 - To identify the areas in greatest need of basic essential services.
 - ❖ To ensure equitable distribution of infrastructure and services.
 - For scarce higher order resources such as hospitals, it is important that these resources are situated where there will be optimum usage and accessibility.
 - To provide affordable and sustainable level of housing, services and infrastructure.
 - To ensure that environmental factors and constraints are taken into account in the delivery of services.
 - To establish and maintain clear communication channels and the involvement of all relevant Stakeholders and organizations.



1.3. STATUTORY ANNUAL REPORT PROCESS

| No. | Activity | Timefram | | | |
|-----|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | Consideration of next financial year's Budget and IDP process plan. Except for the | | | | |
| 1 | legislative content, the process plan should confirm in-year reporting formats to ensure that reporting and monitoring feeds seamlessly into the Annual Report process at the end of the Budget/IDP implementation period | | | | |
| 2 | Implementation and monitoring of approved Budget and IDP commences (In-year financial reporting). | A | | | |
| 3 | Finalise the 4th quarter Report for previous financial year | August | | | |
| 4 | Submit draft year 1 Annual Report to Internal Audit and Auditor-General | | | | |
| 5 | Municipal entities submit draft annual reports to MM | | | | |
| 6 | Audit/Performance committee considers draft Annual Report of municipality and entities (where relevant) | | | | |
| 8 | Mayor tables the unaudited Annual Report | | | | |
| 9 | Municipality submits draft Annual Report including consolidated annual financial statements and performance report to Auditor General | erformance report to Auditor General | | | |
| 10 | Annual Performance Report as submitted to Auditor General to be provided as input to the IDP Analysis Phase | | | | |
| 11 | Auditor General audits Annual Report including consolidated Annual Financial Statements and Performance data | January - February | | | |
| 12 | Municipalities receive and start to address the Auditor General's comments | | | | |
| 13 | Mayor tables Annual Report and audited Financial Statements to Council complete with the Auditor- General's Report | | | | |
| 14 | Audited Annual Report is made public and representation is invited | March | | | |
| 15 | Oversight Committee assesses Annual Report | | | | |
| 16 | Council adopts Oversight report | | | | |
| 17 | Oversight report is made public | April | | | |
| 18 | Oversight report is submitted to relevant provincial councils | | | | |
| 19 | Commencement of draft Budget/ IDP finalisation for next financial year. Annual Report and Oversight Reports to be used as input | April | | | |
| | T1.7. | 1 | | | |

COMMENT ON THE ANNUAL REPORT PROCESS:

The annual report process goes hand in hand with the budget and IDP process and a draft to be submitted with the Annual Financial Statements.



CHAPTER 2 – GOVERNANCE

An effective governance frame work, system, policies and structure is crucial to the proper functioning of the KamiesbergMunicipality. The quality of governance and transformation is one of the major factors in turning the municipality into a developmental government focused on improving the quality of life in its jurisdiction.

Kamiesberg Local Municipality is a category B Municipality with a plenary system. The Mayor is the only full time councilor and is supported by 6 part time councilors. The Council performs both legislative and executive functions and focuses on legislative, oversight and participatory roles. The Council compromises of four (4) elected ward councilors and three (3) proportional representation (PR) councilors.

The Kamiesberg Municipality has a mandate to:

- Provide a democratic and accountable government for the total municipal area.
- Ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner.
- Promote a safe and healthy environment
- Encourage the involvement of communities and community organizations in the matters of Local Government.

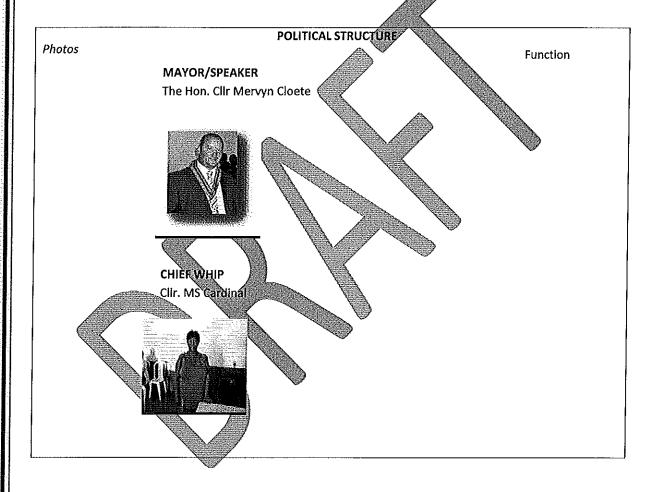
The Key Performance areas that were concentrated on are the following

| Key Performance Area | Description |
|--|--|
| Basic Service | The provision of Basic Services through infrastructure and maintenance thereof |
| Local Economic Development | The stimulation , strengthening and improvement of the local economy in order to achieve sustainable growth |
| Financial Viability and Management | The promotion and maintenance of a financially viable municipality |
| Municipal Institutional development & Transformation | The facilitation and development of sustainable service delivery through capacity building in the municipality |
| Good Governance and Public Participation | The role of the council to ensure effective public participation |

COMPONENT A: POLITICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE

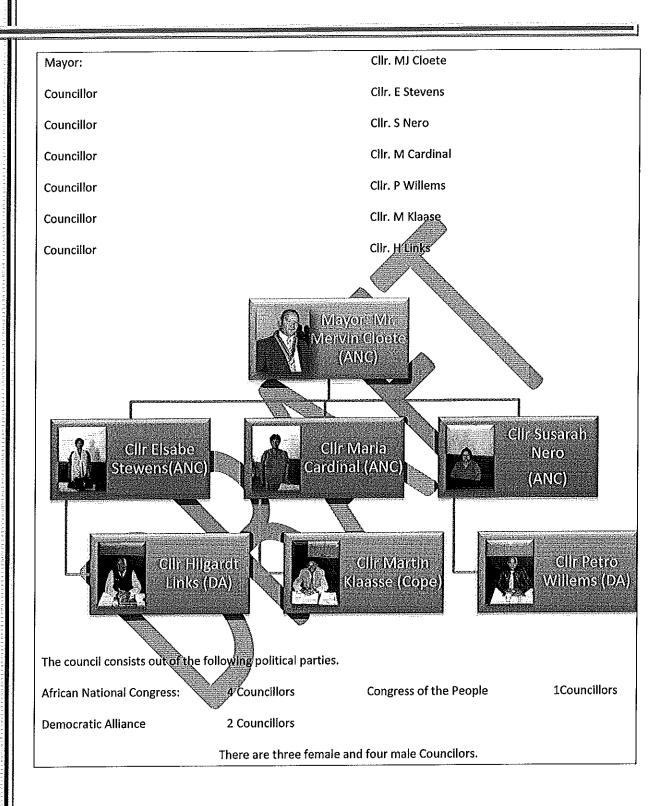
2.1 POLITICAL GOVERNANCE

INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL GOVERNANCE



COUNCILLORS

The legislative and executive authority of the municipality resides in council which was headed by the Mayor and 6 Councilors. The Council consists of the following members:



POLITICAL DECISION-TAKING

Political decisions and council resolutions are based on advice with the Administration.

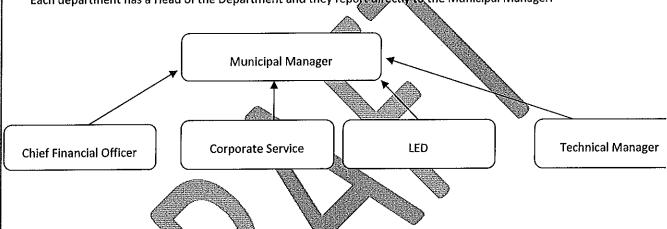
2.2 ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE

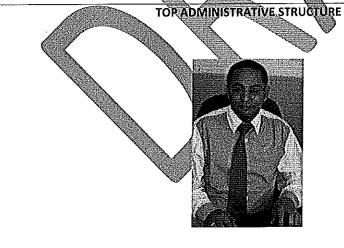
INTRODUCTION TO ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE

Kamiesberg Municipality is structured in 4 departments namely:

- Finance
- Infrastructure
- LED
- Corporate

Each department has a Head of the Department and they report directly to the Municipal Manager.





TIER 1 MUNICIPAL MANAGER Joseph Gerhardus Cloete Section 54A appointment

Functions:

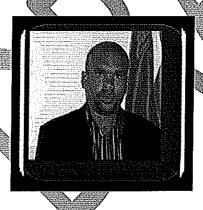
- -Strategic planning
- -Municipal management
- -Financial Management
- -LED
- -Public Relations



Functions:

- -General Administration
- -Secretariat
- -Legal Matters
- -Human Resource and
- -Labour Relations
- -Ward Committees
- -Cleaning Services
- -Property Management
- -Occupational Health &Safety
- Town Planning/LUM/GIS
- -Billboards

TIER 2
Manager: Corporate Services
Daphne C Beukes
Section 56 appointment



TIER 2

MANAGER: Chief Financial Officer

Rufus C Beukes

Section 56 appointment

Functions:

- -Financial Management
- -Municipal Valuations
- -Assets Management



Functions:

- -Building Regulations
- -Storm water management
- -Municipal Roads
- -Public Works and asset maintenance
- -Fleet & Engineering maintenance
- Municipal Infrastructure
- -Disaster Management

TIER 2

MANAGER: Head of Technical Services
Fredric A Links
Section 56 Appointment

Note: Since May2014 the Municipality performs without a LED Manager.

*Denotes officials on fixed term performance contracts reporting to the Municipal Manager under the Municipal Systems Act Section 57. T2.2.2

COMPONENT B: INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

INTRODUCTION TO CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATION

The Council does not function in autonomy and strives to maintain good intergovernmental relations with its neighbouring municipalities, the Namakwa District Municipality, Regional IGR, Provincial IGR the Provincial Government, National Government and other agencies and intergovernmental bodies, such as SALGA, the Premier's Coordinating forum PIGR, Municipal Mayor's and MEC's Forum (MUNMEC)

2.3 INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

PROVINCIAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL STRUCTURE

- Provincial CFO Forum
- Provincial IDP Engagement
- RBPAC Forum
- MIG Engagement
- Blue and Green Drop Sessions
- ♣ LGTAs
- ♦ HR.SDF Forum
- Internship Assessment

DISTRICT INTERGOVERNMENTAL STRUCTURES

- 🖎 District Technical IGR
- District Political IGR
- ❖ District Area Finance Forum
- District PMU
- District Health Forum
- ❖ District EPWP Forum
- District Audit Committee Meetings Shared Services

COMPONENT C: PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY AND PARTICIPATION

2.4 PUBLIC MEETINGS

COMMUNICATION, PARTICIPATION AND FORUMS

Municipal Website (www.kamiesbergmun.co.za). Up and running. The challenge of updating website with new information still exists.

Other ways of communication are:

- All documents to be made public.
- All public meeting are also advertised on notice boards at all satellite offices.
- This includes Council meetings, Ward Committee Meetings, Budget and IDP meetings

The Council interacts with its stakeholders at Ward Committee, Budget and IDP meetings; council meets the people and many other meetings and gatherings. These engagements are ongoing throughout the year. Most meetings are well attended, resulting in meaningful engagement.

WARD COMMITTEES

Ward Committees have been established in all four wards but the ward committees are not fully functional and meetings were held together with the Ward Councillor's quarterly meetings

T2.4.2

| | Pul | olic Meeting | S and the second second | | |
|--|----------------|--|---|--|--|
| IDP and Budget Consultation (Towns) | Date of events | Number of Participating Municipal Councillors | Number of Participating Municipal Administrators | Number of Community members attending | Dates and manner of feedback given to community |
| Kamleskroon | 12/05/2015 | 1 | 3 | 26 | The second secon |
| Hondeklipbaai | 19/05/2015 | 1 | 3 | 45 | |
| Leliefontein | 13/05/2015 | 0 | 3 | 57 | |
| Paulshoek | 20/05/2015 | 1 | / / 3 | 42 | |
| Nourivier | 20/05/2015 | 1 | / / 3 | 31 | |
| Kamasies | 13/05/2015 | .0 | / √ \ 3 | 18 | |
| Tweerivier | 12/05/2015 | N. A. M. | 3 | 33 | |
| Kharkams | 14/05/2015 | / /1 | / 3, | 30 | |
| Kheis | 19/05/2015 | / / 1 | 3. | 31 | |
| Rooifontein | 13/05/2015 | 0 | 3 | 33 | |
| Spoegrivier | 19/05/2015 | 1 | 2 | 43 | |
| Klipfontein | 19/05/2015 | V | /) 3 | 66 | |

COMMENT ON THE EFFECTIVENESS OF THE PUBLIC MEETINGS HELD:

Meetings were held and most were well attended resulting in greater impact and effectiveness. Issues were listed and feedback was communicated to the community. Non-attendance at meetings for Garies, Soebatsfontein and Lepelstontein.

2.5 IDP PARTICIPATION AND ALIGNMENT

| IDP Participation and Alignment Criteria* | Yes/No |
|---|--------|
| Does the municipality have impact, outcome, input, output indicators? | N |
| Does the IDP have priorities, objectives, KPIs, development strategies? | Y |
| Does the IDP have multi-year targets? | Y |
| Are the above aligned and can they calculate into a score? | N |
| Does the budget align directly to the KPIs in the strategic plan? | Υ |
| Do the IDP KPIs align to the Section 57 Managers | Y |

| Do the IDP KPIs lead to functional area KPIs as per the SDBIP? | Y |
|--|--------|
| Do the IDP KPIs align with the provincial KPIs on the 12 Outcomes | N |
| Were the indicators communicated to the public? | Υ |
| Were the four quarter aligned reports submitted within stipulated time frames? | N |
| * Section 26 Municipal Systems Act 2000 | |
| | T2.5.1 |



COMPONENT D: CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

2.6 RISK MANAGEMENT

Note: MFMA S62 (i) (c) requires a Municipality to have and maintain an effective, efficient and transparent system of Risk Management.

RISK ASSESSMENT REPORT ADOPTED BY COUNCIL.

| | <i></i> | |
|-----|--|---|
| No. | Risk Description | Risk Factors |
| 1 | Non alignment of the IDP to the National/Provincial planning guidelines. | Ineffective consultation processes. Insufficient funding for implementing projects. Poor stakeholder (sector departments) participation and cooperation. |
| 2 | Non alignment of the IDP to the budget. | Noncompliance with MFMA Section 36 by Departments. |
| 3 | Inability of the Municipality to meet 2014 Operation Clean Audit target. | Inadequate systems to support OPCA initiative. Insufficient staff and skills. Lack of commitment. Changes in legislation/standards. Lack of support from Provincial Treasury and CoGHSTA. |
| 4 | Inadequate IT governance framework to support Municipal operations. | Absence of an IT unit. |
| 5 | Occurrence of irregular and fruitless expenditure. | Noncompliance with SCM processes and procedures. Lack of understanding of SCM Processes. |
| 6 | Inability of the Municipality to remain within the allocated budget (SDBIP). | Ineffective monitoring of budgets by HOD's. Late transfer of allocations from Treasury/CoGHSTA. Occurrence of emergencies/natural disasters. Poor budgeting by HOD's. |
| 7 | Inadequate reporting on performance information. | Noncompliance with PMS. |
| | | |

The following risks have been selected from various programmes and sub programmes and are regarded as top operational risks:

| Cub Discours | Blot Description | Covers |
|-----------------------------|--|--|
| Sub Programme | Risk Description | Causes |
| Expenditure | Late payments of suppliers. | Late submission of invoices. No availability of signatories. Insufficient fund (cash flow) |
| Expenditure | Loss/misplacement of documents. | Limited office space, documents not returned by Auditors. Filing cabinets not locked |
| SCM and Asset Management | Misalignment between the asset register and the physical assets. | Movement of the Assets without Notification |
| Revenue | Loss of revenue | Demarcation, decrease in equitable share, poverty, incorrect meter and electricity readings, lack of resources (computers) |
| HRM | Loss of skilled and trained staff within the Municipality | No Retention Strategy. |
| HRM | Non implementation of HR policies and procedures. | Lack of Communication. |
| HRM | The absence of a performance management system. | Misalignment of Strategic Documents/Lack of Staff |
| Records Management | Non-Compliance with the Archive act | Lack of funding/Lack of staff skills |
| Library Services | Lack of infrastructure | Lack of Funding |
| Health and Safety | Non implementation of the occupation Health and Safety Act | The absence of OHS Rep |
| Roads and streets | Inability to complete work on roads within the targeted time frame | Shortage of staff, unqualified technical workers, lack of funds |

| Sanitation and water sewerage | Poor management of oxidation ponds and waste water treatment works | Inadequate resources | | |
|-------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| Sanitation and water sewerage | Limited implementation of contingency plan at the pump station in case of power failure | No back up of electricity supply | | |
| Water services | Contaminated water | Lack of proper fencing | | |
| Water services | Poor water quality | The absence of desalination plant | | |

The identification and assessment of risks alone is not sufficient for the Municipality. Development of monitoring tools to track or monitor the implementation of mitigation risks strategies, continuous awareness programmes as well as embedment of risk management into daily business activities are key towards implementation of effective risk management in the Municipality.

We express our sincere appreciation to the Senior Management and all staff members of Kamiesberg Municipality in giving us the opportunity to acilitate risk assessment sessions and assist in areas of risk management.

2.7 ANTI-CORRUPTION AND FRAUD

FRAUD AND ANTI-CORRUPTION STRATEGY

MSA 2000 S83(c) requires providers to be chosen through a process which minimizes the possibility of fraud and corruption.

Council adopted a zero tolerance attitude towards fraud, theft and corruption, as contained in the

Fraud Awareness & Prevention Policy.

The signing of a commitment by all municipal employees formed part of the implementation of the policy, and management accepted the responsibility to ensure that all employees are made aware of the policy and receive appropriate training and education on a regular basis. All newly appointed employees undergo induction, which includes the acceptance of the zero tolerance attitudes towards

fraud, theft and corruption. Council has a very strong attitude towards legislative compliance,

specifically supply chain management principles, without councillor and/or political interference.

These measures have surely dissuaded acts of fraud, theft and corruption. No alleged theft matters occurred during this Financial.

T2.7.1

2.8 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

OVERVIEW

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

Kamiesberg Municipality has amended its SCM policy to provide for the new legislation and internal processes to ensure MFMA and SCM Regulations compliancy. All Bid Committees are in place namely the Bid Specification, Evaluation and Adjudication Committee's.

No councillors are part of any SCM committees. These committee members are appointed by the Accounting Officer prior to the specifications meeting when a bid is requested.

Deviations from policy must comply with the requirements and be reported to Council. In the limited number of cases that this occurred, it was for justifiable reason and all such cases should be reported to Council.

2.9 WEBSITES

COMMENT MUNICIPAL WEBSITE CONTENT AND ACCESS:

Kamiesberg Municipality website complies with most of the requirements of Section 75 of the MFMA and was constructed late 2012. The Council website address is www.kamiesbergmun.co.za

2.10 MUNICIPAL OVERSIGHT COMMITTEES

Full Council Municipal Accounts Commitee Finance &Administration Committee Full Council Infrastructure &Development Committee

| Municipal Committees | Purpose of Committee |
|---|---|
| Council | Consider and resolve all recommendations from Council Committees in terms of its delegated |
| Municipal Public Accounts Committee | ee To exercise oversight over the executive functionaries of council and to ensure good governance in the municipality. |
| Economic Development, Planning Infrastructure | Economic planning and Infrastructure development |
| Finance and Administration | To deal with all financial, human resource and administration, legal and public participation matters. |

CHAPTER 3 – SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE (PERFORMANCE REPORT PART I)

COMPONENT A: BASIC SERVICES

Services rendered by Kamiesberg Municipality include water; waste water (sanitation); electricity; waste management;

INTRODUCTION TO BASIC SERVICES

There are many challenges which face the Kamiesberg municipality and a few is worth mentioning. The scarcity of water in the area is one of the biggest concerns. Water in most households is too salty for human consumption and we are looking outside the municipal area for potable water. The high salty levels in water has led to the construction of desalination plants most villages. The proposal is to subsidize poor people to cover the cost of the water.

Roads are a major concern; all roads in the area are gravel. They are often in a bad condition due to lack of timeous maintenance. Kamiesberg municipality is the only municipality which has gravel on all of its roads.

3.1. WATER PROVISION

INTRODUCTION TO WATER PROVISION

All the towns within the Kamiesberg area have either a house of erf connection

Status of Free Basic Water Services:

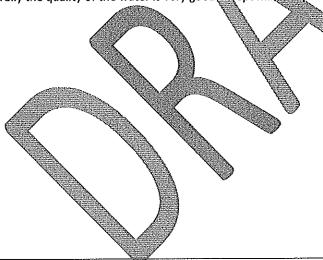
- Free basic services are delivered to indigents households with a monthly income of R2800 or less.
- 1345 households are registered indigents of which all receive free basic water and free basic sanitation.
- Due to the scarcity of water only 2 kilolitres of water per month is free to all registered indigent households (national standard is 6kl), There are currently 1345 registered indigent households (households earning less than R2800 per month).
- Kamiesberg municipality has 16 small villages all relying on groundwater. The challenges experienced are listed below:
 - The Koinghaas Mine supplies water to Hondeklipbaai which periodically experiences extreme water shortages. The bulk water storage should be upgraded.
 - The scarcity of water has resulted in generally low water consumption and only the first 2 kl is free to all households
 - ❖ Water is generally hard and use is made of desalination processes to reduce the dissolved salts which are expensive.
 - With the construction of the hospital in Garies, pressure has been placed on the water resources and storage. A new reservoir complex for the total Garies area is constructed to replace the current stagnated, limited system.

The annual MIG allocation to fund and address all these challenges is too small.

| Water Service Levels | |
|--|-----------------------|
| Description | Households 2014/15 |
| Water:(Above min level) | |
| Piped water inside yard | 2868 |
| Other water supply (within 200m) | 0 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | 2868 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above percentage | 95.8% |
| Water(below min level) Using public tap (more than 200m from dwelling) Other water supply (more than 200m from dwelling) No water supply | 833 |
| Below Minimum Service Level Subtotal | 83 |
| Below Minimum Service Level Percentage | 0.28% |
| Total number of households | 2992 |

Water quality

Monthly test samples of water were taken in every town and village at certain points and generally the quality of the water is very good except minimal problems with Ecoli



3.2 WASTE WATER (SANITATION) PROVISION

To give effect to strategig objective of the Kamiesberg Municipality to provide infrastructure for basic services and ensuring a safe and healthy environment, Council has made considerable investment in its infrastructure development program. That is why good sanitation services exist in the municipal area where the majority of the residential areas have waterborne sanitation. However, some areas still rely on septic tanks and pit latrines, notably the smaller towns arround Garies. The serving of the septic tanks becomes incyreasingly demanding during the peak holiday season and require more frequent emptying. The municipality dos not have

adequate capasity and resources available to cope with such demand. More than 70% of the house holds have access to flush toilets, flush septic tanks or chemical toilets.

| Description | Number of households |
|--|----------------------|
| Sanitation/sewerage:(above minimum level) | |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | 1314 |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | 339 |
| Chemical toilet –Pit latrines(ventilated) | 1984 |
| Other toilets provisions (water recycling tanks) | 34 |
| Sanitation/Sewerage :(below minimum level) | |
| Bucket toilet | 0 |
| No toilets | 82 |
| Below Minimum Service Level percentage | 0.27% |
| Total Households | 2992 |

3.3 ELECTRICITY

VINTRODUCTION TO ELECTRICITY

Electricity reticulation means bulk supply of electricity, which includes for the purposes of such supply, the transmission, distribution and, where applicable, the generation of electricity, and also the regulation, control and maintenance of the electricity reticulation network, tariff policies, monitoring of the operation of the facilities for adherence to standards and registration requirements, and any other matter pertaining to the provision of electricity in the municipal areas. The Kamiesberg Municipality adopted a free basic service policy by which 50 kilowatts of electricity is given free to all indigents.

Due to the declining mining industry, the mining operators (DBMC) have approached the Municipality to take over the infrastructure in such mining fowns as Koingnaas. These towns, without having an economic footing once the mining operations cease to exist, will not be able to afford pay for services and as such will place a higher burden on the municipality to supply adequate services under the indigent programme.

Existing Electricity Infrastructure

Kamiesberg Municipality, as the distributor, supplies consumers within the licensed area of supply. The distribution of electricity within the municipal area is governed further by distribution licences with NERSA, which regulate the areas to which the municipality may distribute electricity. According to the licence the distribution area includes: Rooifontein, Garies, Kamasies, Nourivier, Kamieskroon, Paulshoek, Klipfontein, Spoegrivier, Hondeklipbaai, Soebatsfontein, Kheis and Lepelsfontein. 97.2 % of Kamiesberg Municipality has access to electricity and it was expected that the remaining 2.8% would have access in the near future. Soebatsfontein and Nourivier (2015/16).

Alternative Fuel and Energy Sources

The Municipality are trying to achieve a 10% saving on the use of electricity and has in terms of their IDP expressed their intent to explore alternative energy generation such as wind and solar power. The area is well suited for both of these alternative generation processing's.

3.4 ROADS AND TRANSPORT

Roads

Roads are a major concern, all roads in the these areas are gravel and in a bad condition .Kamiesberg Municipality is the only municipality which has gravel on all its road .Maintenance ,upgrading and repairing of municipal roads are still the responsibility of the local municipalities. Phases 1 of the Klipfontein /Hondeklipbaai tar road were finished. The paving projects in Rooifontein, Nourivier en Paulshoek were finished too while the project in Kheis are still ongoing.

Transport

The main transport infrastructure serving the area is the N7 –Road which runs through the area connecting Namibia and Cape Town .The area is not served by railways or airways. The Kamiesberg municipality has no integrated Transport Plan in place.



Performance Scorecard

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

| r | MANAGER | Annual | 30June | Achieve | Reason for | Portfolio |
|---|-----------------|-----------|--------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Key | Key | Annual | | i | 1 | |
| Performan | Performance | Target | 2015 | /Not | Non | Evidence |
| ce Element | Indicator | | | Achieve | Achievement | |
| (KPE) | (KPI) | | | | | |
| Infrastruct | Identification | | | | | Implement |
| ure | ,prioritisation | 4 | | Achieve | | ation plans |
| Developm | and review of |] | | | | - |
| ent | service | İ | | | | |
| ent | delivery | | | | | |
| | f · | | | | | |
| | projects | | | | | |
| | | | E | | | |
| Ensure the | Filling of | | | | | Advertise |
| establishm | critical posts | 1 | 6 | Achieve | | ment |
| | critical posts | 1 | V | Actileve | V | short |
| ent of an | ĺ | | | | | disting |
| organisatio | | | | |) | |
| nal | | | | V M | | ,score |
| structure | | • | | \ \ \ | | sheets |
| to fulfil | | | 13,000 | · . | | ,attendanc |
| basic | | | | | | e register |
| service | ļ | | 1. | | | or |
| delivery | | | 1 1 | | | interview |
| needs | | | | | | panel |
| | (/ / | | | | | letter of |
| | | , Vi | À | | _ | appointme |
| | \ | | 1 | FA. | | nt |
| | All section 56 | | | Achieve | | Agenda |
| | employees | | | | | and |
| | have | | | | | minutes |
| 1 | performance |) \ \ | | | | |
| N. C. | agreements | | | | İ | |
| D (| | 1 | | | | |
| Performan | that are | | | | İ | |
| ce | reviewed. | | | | | |
| Managem | quarterly | | | | | A -41 |
| ent | Number of | 8 / 1 | | Not Achieve | | Actual |
| | performance | Y = | | | | reports |
| | reports (bi- | | | | İ | Minutes |
| | annually and | | | | | from |
| | annually) | | | | | committee |
| | submitted | j | | | | s |
| | indicating | | | | | 1 |
| | performance | | | | |] |
| | improvement | | , | | | |
| Complianc | Unqualified | 1x | | | | Qualified |
| e with all | Audit Report | Qualified | | Not Achieve | | report |
| financial | Addit Report | Report | | | | |
| legislative | | report | | | | |
| igRisigring | | | | | | |

| requireme nts and related guidelines for National treasury Complianc e with the effective manageme nt of Council financial resources Completio n and implement ation of a support plan for | No un - authorised ,fruitless and irregular expenditure An improved staff morale | Expendit ure as per budget and SCM policies A support plan addressi ng the staff | Not Achieve | No unauthoris ed ,fruitless and irregular expenditur e An improved staff morale |
|--|---|---|-------------|--|
| and motivation | | motivate s employe es | | |

| CHIEF FINANCIAL O | FFICER | | | | | |
|---|--|--------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--|---|
| Key Performance Element (KPE) | Key Performanc e Indicator (KPI) | Annu al Targe t | 30Jun 2015 | Achieve /Not Achieve | Reason for Non Achieve ment | Portfolio Evidence |
| Ensure that Financial personnel achieved minimum competency levels | Training Intervention s | 4 | | Partialy achieved | | Certificate in minimum competency |
| Operation clean Audit by 2015 | Unqualified audit report with matters by June 2015 | 100% | 100% | Achieved | | Council resolution of approved plan Minutes of meetings Internal audit reports Update risk register |
| Ensure sound financial management and financial sustainability | 95% spending of Capital Budget (including grants) by 30June 2015 | 100% | 96% | | Spending as per grant reporting | Financial and Audit reports |
| Development of budget applicable to legislation and guidelines | Annual developmen t of the final budget 2015/16 to be tabled and adopted by Council 31/05/2015 | 100% | | Achieve | Budget time table submitte d | Council resolution of approved plan |
| Implementation and monitoring of council decisions | Manage execution of council resolutions /delegations | 100% | | Achieved | | Decision register |
| Developing and approving budget related policies | Develop new policies ,by –laws and procedures | 100% | | Achieved | | Updated and approved policies as at 30/06/2015 |

| Key Performance | Key Performance | Annual | | Achieve/Not | Reason | Portfolio |
|----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|
| Element (KPE) | Indicator | Target | 30Jun. | Achieve | for Non | of |
| | (KPI) | | 2015 | | Achieve | Evidence |
| | | | | | ment | |
| To improve service | The upgrading of | | | | Project is | Payment |
| delivery in terms of | Paulshoek bulk water | 100% | 97% | Not Achieve | under | certificate |
| infrastructure | supply network | | | | retention | and |
| development | | | | | | progress |
| | | | | | | Reports |
| | The upgrading of Garies | | | 19 | Project is | Tender |
| | desalination plant and | 100% | 15% | Not Achieve | out on | document |
| | bulk water supply | | | | tender | s |
| | network | | | | | |
| | Rooifontein | |) | | | Payment |
| | Groundwater | 100% | 100% | Achieve | | certificate |
| | desalination, bulk water, | $ \langle Z \rangle $ | | | | and |
| | borehole development | | | | | progress |
| | and reservoir | | | B ` | | Reports |
| | Kamieskroon | | | | | Payment |
| | Groundwater 🛴 📐 | 100% | 100% | Achieve | ₹ | certificate |
| | desalination, bulk water, | | 1 / 3 | | | and |
| | borehole development | J. C. 37 | | | | progress |
| | and reservoir | | | | | Reports |
| Water Services | Water Quality tests - | N Z | | | | Payment |
| | Monthly | 100% | /100% | Achieve | | certificate |
| | | | | | | s and BDS |
| | | | | | | System |
| | | | ĺ | | | |
| | | | à | | | |
| Solid Waste | Remove household | | , | | | Signed job |
| management | garbage once a week | 100% | 100% | Achieve | | cards |
| | Assert of the state of the stat | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | Implement suction tank | | | | Dunaiman | |
| V | for better service | | 5% | Not Achieve | Bussiness plan to | |
| V | delivery | | 376 | NOT Achieve | • | |
| | denacia 1 | | İ | | Accip | |
| Electricity | Disconnections per credit | | | | | Disconnec |
| Licetificity | control check .Provide | 100% | 100% | Achieve | , | tion list |
| | technical support on | 100/0 | 100/0 | Aciliese | | CION 115t |
| | account enquires | | | | | |
| | account enquires | l | | | i | |

HEAD OF CORPORATE SERVICES

| MEAD OF C | ORPORATE SERV | VICES | | | | |
|-------------|---------------|--------------|----------|----------|--------------|---------------|
| Кеу | Key | Annual | 30 June | Achieve | Reason for | Portfolio |
| Performan | Performanc | Target | 2015 | /Not | Non | Evidence |
| ce Element | e Indicator | | | Achieve | Achievemen | |
| (KPE) | (KPI) | | | | t | |
| Developm | Developme | | | | | Signed skills |
| ent of | nt | Jun-15 | - | Achieved | | audit forms |
| Workplace | ,submission | | | | | ,minutes and |
| Skills Plan | and | | | | | attendance |
| to ensure | implementa | | | | 19 | register, |
| training | tion of | İ | | | K | council |
| initiatives | Workplace | | | | | resolution |
| are | Skills Plan | | | | | conformation |
| implement | |] | | | | of receipt |
| ed to | | | | 1 / | | LGSETA |
| improve | | | | | | 1 |
| skills | 1 | 1 | \ \ \ | 4 | | |
| capacity in | | | | | 1> | |
| the | | , | | | | |
| workplace | | (| | | | |
| Developm | Submission | | | | Kamiesberg | EE Plan, |
| ent of | of approved | Oct-14 | Dec-2014 | Achieved | Municipality | council |
| Equity Plan | 5 year EE | | | | registered | resolution, |
| to ensure | plan to | | | 7 | for online | confirmation |
| equal | Department | | 1 | | submission | of receipt – |
| opportunit | of Labour | | | | ੍ਰਗੈਰ due | Department |
| ies are | | | 1 | K | date was Jan | of Labour |
| created to | | $X \times X$ | 1 | () | .2015 | |
| avoid | | | | | | |
| discriminat | | | | | | |
| ion in the | | | X X | | | |
| workplace | | | | | | |
| Developm | Quarterly | | | | | Council |
| ent of | organisation | | | | | Resolution |
| Organisati | al | | | | | Sighed OPMS, |
| onal PMS | evaluation | Jun-15 | | Achieved | | ,E-mail |
| to ensure | of all head | | ļ | | Ī | confirmation |
| that the | department | | | | 1 | ,sighed |
| performan | s | | ļ | | İ | performance |
| ce | | ļ | | | | evaluations |
| objectives | | į | | | ľ | |
| and | | | | | | |
| targets are | | | | | ľ | |
| achieved | | | | | | |
| as set out | | 1 | ł | | | |
| in the IDP | | | | | | |

CHAPTER 4 – ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PERFORMANCE (PERFORMANCE REPORT PART 11)

4.1 ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PERFORMANCE

COMPONENT A: MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE

In terms of Section 67 of the Municipal Systems Act a municipality is requires to develop and adopt appropriate systems and procedures to ensure fair ,efficient and transparent personnel administration in accordance with the employment Equity Act 1998.

Organizational Development Performance Workforce Profile

| Workforce Profile | /33 | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|-------|---------------|-----------|-------|------|----|---|-------|
| | | _ | Employ | eeş / 20: | 14/15 | | | | |
| | M | ĄLĖ>_ | | | | FEMA | LE | | 7 |
| Occupational Levels | A | C | | W | A | С | 1 | W | TOTAL |
| Top Management | 0 | | 9 | 0 | (p) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Senior Management | | 3 | O | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 4 |
| Professionally qualified and experienced specialist and mid - management | .0 | 2 | | 0 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 10 |
| Skilled Technical and academically qualified workers, Junior management , supervisors , foremen and superintendents | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 6 |
| Semi skilled and discretionary decision making | 0 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18 | 0 | 0 | 25 |
| Unskilled and defined decision making | 0 | 32 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 35 |
| TOTAL PERMANENT | 0 | 50 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 31 | 0 | 0 | 81 |
| Temporary employees | 0 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 13 |
| GRAND TOTAL | 0 | 56 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 38 | 0 | 0 | 94 |
| | | | | | | | ļ | | L |

*These totals includes Top and Senior Management an exclude Councillors

Employees with disabilities

| Total number of black (African ,Coloured ,Indian)employees | 99 |
|--|----|
| Total number of employees with disabilities | 3 |

^{*}These totals includes Top- and Senior Management and Councillors

Recruitment

We had the following recruitments - (1) one in the Corporate Department.

- (1) one in the Finance Department
- (4) Four in the Technical Department

Terminations

Three employees terminate work because of ending of contracts and one employee resigned.(Interns)

During this financial year we have three (3) Permanently Staff retirements? Lydia Agenbagh _Finance Department Andries Faroa _Technical Department Martha Pieters Department Corporative

We lost two of our staff members because of dead - Stefanus Owies (Technical Department) August 2014 and Katy Maarman (Office of the Mayor)June 2015.

Disciplinary Processes
We got one dismissal JJ Blenas (Technical Department).

COMPONENT B: CAPACITATING THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE

Kamiesberg municipality develops their human resources capacity in terms of Section 68(1) of the Municipal Systems Act.

Our Workplace Skills Plan and Annual training Report were submitted to LGSETA before June 2014 as regulated.

The following represents the employees who received training:

| Municipal Key Performance Area | Main IDP Priority linked to Key | Employe | d | Total |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------|------|-------|
| | Performance Area | Female | Male | |
| Basic Service | | | | 0 |
| delivery and | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | | | 16) |
| development | ₹ | | 7 | |
| Good governance | | | | 0 |
| Local Economic | | | | 0 |
| Development | and Williams | | | |
| Municipal | | | | 0 |
| Transformation and | | | | |
| Institutional | [| | | |
| Development | | | | |
| Municipal Financial | MFMP and | 5 \ | 2 | 7 |
| Viability and | Financial Systems | | | |
| Management | | | | |

Planned Trainings

Electrical Engineering

Computer

Management Training

Fire Arm

First Aid

Plumbing

Supervision

Public Administration

MFMP

CHAPTER 5 – FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

COMPONENT A: STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

5.1 STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE KAMIESBERG MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015 Note 2015 2014 R R **REVENUE** 31 710 010 21 553 149 Revenue from Non-exchange **Transactions Taxation Revenue** 6 293 251 3 164 373 6 293 251 Property Rates 3 164 373 Transfer Revenue 25 413 261³ 18 376 374 Government Grants and Subsidies 20 25 413 261 17 780 206 Public Contributions and Donations 596 169 Other Revenue 3 498 12 402 Fines 3 498 934 Actuarial Gains 11 468 Revenue from Exchange Transactions 14 130 549 12 107 016 Service Charges 22 9 840 000 7 969 102 Rental of Facilities and Equipment 23 280 624 213 720 Interest Earned - external investments 24 140 637 73 864 Interest Earned - outstanding receivables 25 2 545 667 2 444 735 Licences and Permits 122 434 342 124 Income for Agency Services 399 806 392 899 26 663 665 Other Income 808 289 **Total Revenue** 45 840 559 33 660 165 **EXPENDITURE** Employee related costs 27 (15 939 (14 591

| | | 592) | 545) |
|---|------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Remuneration of Councillors | 28 | (2 292 447) | (2 012 546) |
| Debt Impairment | 29 | (8 784 375) | (2 847 077) |
| Depreciation and Amortisation | 30 | (9 647 947) | (8 627 323) |
| Repairs and Maintenance | | (588 860) | (935 797) |
| Actuarial Losses | 4 | 20 439 | (316 030) |
| Finance Costs | 31 | (1 752 919) | (700 289) |
| Bulk Purchases | 32 | (5 088 521) | (10 332 |
| 0 + + 10 + | | (0.47.407) | 701) |
| Contracted Services | 00 | (647 127) | (577 842) |
| Other Operating Grant Expenditure | 33 | (1 623 400) | (7 609 310) |
| General Expenses | 34 | (5 158 849) | (5 109 606) |
| Total Expenditure | | (51,503 097) | (53 660 067) |
| Our world and Ourselves from the Manne | | | |
| Operating Surplus for the Year | C. | (5 662 538) | (19 999 902) |
| Gains/(Loss) on Sale of Assets | 35 🔪 | (14 482) | (17 955) |
| (Impairment loss)/Reversal of impairment loss | 36 | | - |
| NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR | | (5 677 020) | (20 017 857) |
| | | | |

COMPONENT B: SPENDING AGAINST CAPITAL BUDGET

| | 2015 | 2014 |
|--|-----------|----------------|
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) | R | R |
| | | |
| Opening balance | 4 998 120 | 3 685 397 |
| Correction of | <i></i> | - |
| Error | 0.400.000 | 0 505 000 |
| Grants received | 9 129 000 | 6 595 000 |
| Interest received | | - /4.0E0 |
| Repaid to National Revenue Fund | | (4 953 000) |
| Conditions met - Operating | | - |
| Conditions met - Capital | (7 903 | (329 276) |
| · | 737) | ` ' |
| Conditions still to be met | 6 223 384 | 4 998 121 |
| | | |
| The Municipal Infrastructure Grant was used to upo | rade | |
| infrastructure in previously disadvantaged area | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

COMPONENT C: CASH FLOW MANAGEMENT AND INVESTMENT

The municipality has the following bank accounts:

Current Accounts

| First National Bank - Account Number 620 2250 1440 (Primary Bank Account): | 817 920 | 187 702 |
|--|-----------|---------|
| | 817 920 | 187 702 |
| Call Investment Deposits | | |
| First National Bank - Account Number 62012466018: | 1 000 | 1 038 |
| First National Bank - Account Number 62182751729: | 219 572 | 10 000 |
| First National Bank - Account Number 62117682791: | 18 778 | 100 303 |
| First National Bank - Account Number 62117684606: | 140 | 140 |
| First National Bank - Account Number 74282299369: | 239 800 | 226 703 |
| First National Bank - Account Number 71053360915 | 118 045 | 111 587 |
| First National Bank - Account Number 71059354764 | 131 221 ຶ | 124 080 |
| Momentum 3D Gearing Plan - Account Number 1001327535 | (11) | (11) |
| | 728 544 | 573 841 |

COMPONENT D: OTHER FINANCIAL MATTERS

Comments on supply Chain Procedures.

The Supply Chain Unit work very hard to upgrade its data basis for suppliers. Officials went out of their way to ensure that the municipality deals with suppliers and service provider's with Valid Tax clearance certificates and correct construction ratings. We strive to keep our tender and quotation system as true to the policy and guidelines as possible. The three Bid Committees have been establishing namely Specification, Evaluation and Adjudication Committees. Training has been provided for the members of the committees by Provincial Treasury.



CHAPTER 6 – AUDITOR GENERAL AUDIT FINDINGS

COMPONENT A: AUDITOR-GENERAL OPINION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS YEAR



Corporate services

D Beukes

30/12/2014

g

Financial and performance management

Misstatement in financial statements

t in the financial statements as the contingent

Contingent Liabilities

| | | Remarks | The state of the s | S S S | | | | | | | | | Ses | | | | | | | | | | _ |
|--|--|--------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|---------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|------------------------------|------------------|-------------|---------------|--|---------------|
| | | Department within the | | Corporate services | | | Finance | | | | r Finance | | r Corporate servic | | | | | | Finance | | | i. | Finance |
| | | Responsibility | | D Beukes | | | 50% Accounting officer |) | | | Accounting officer | | Accounting officer Corporate services |) | | | | | R Beukes | | | | K beukes |
| | | Prog% | | 30% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 60% | | | | \$ \$ - |
| ess | | Target Date | | 15/04/2015 | | | 30/06/2015 | | | 0000 | 30/06/2015 | | 20/03/2015 | | | | | | 30/04/2015 | | | 100/00/00 | / 1.07/00/00 |
| Task identified Work in progress Completed | | Reported in previous | | Yes | | | Yes | | | | Yes | | Yes | | | | | | Yes | | | | 25 |
| | | Internal Control Deficiency | | Leadership | | | Governance | | | | covernance | | Leadership | | | | ביסים להיסים ביות | r inational and | management: | | Financial and | performance management | Hanagemen. |
| | t actions | Classification | | Internal control deficiency | | Non- | compliance with legislation | | g Q | | will inglisialion | Non- | with legislation | | | | | Internal control performance | deficiency | | | Internal control | Constitution |
| | status of projec | Impact on Audit | | to non- compliance with the | result in | serious weaknesses | in the internal | result in | serious | weakinesses f in the internal | וווכווומו | compliance Section 67(1)(d) of | Municipal | This may | misstatemen | ts of trade | and other | payables included in | the financial | misstatemen | ts in the | financial | 2000 |
| Project OPCAR (Operation Clean Audit Report) - 2013/2014 Joint Action Item List (JAIL) Chairman: R Beukes Date: 12 March 2015 | rupose. The purpose of the JAIL is to track the allocation and status of project actions | Item | QUALIFICATION | Policies and Procedures | | | Audit committee not functional | | | weam Internal audit unit was ineffective during the year of in the assessment | | Sec Sec System (PMS) the | blished | | | | | | Creditors system | | | Bank reconciliations not reviewed on a monthly basis | |
| Project Ol Joint Acti Chairman Date: | ranpose. | EX No. | | ~ 1 | | | 21 | | | m |)! | | 4 | | | | | | S) | | | 9 | |

2015/08/28

Corporate services

D Beukes

20%

30/05/2015

Yes

Corporate services

D Beukes

31/01/2015

Yes

Compliance with legislation Leadership

compliance

Annual Report not complying to MFMA with regards

to the tabling of the Annual report

#

Exception reports for third party payments not

2

printed and reviewed

73

Internal control Leadership

with policies deficiency

set out in the

compliance

municipality's human resources

Short-listing and selection process of the candidates not followed

5

Finance

R Beukes

30/06/2015 100%

Yes

performance management

compliance with legislation Non-

compliance o

XYZ Municipality (code) - 2008/2009 OPCAR

| <u> </u> | | - 1 | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|------------|---|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|-------|--------------------|--|---------|
| 71 J C | oint Actic | Project OPCAK (Operation Clean Audit Keport.) - 2013/2014 Joint Action Item List (JAIL.) Chairman: R Beukes | | | | Task identified Work in progress | d ress | | | | |
| ון נים | Date: | 12 March 2015 | | |] | compiered | | | | | |
| <u>ul ((</u> | urpose: | Purpose: The purpose of the JAIL is to track the allocation and status of project ac | tatus of project | : actions | | | | | | | |
| | EX No. | ltem | Impact on Audit | Classification | Internal Control Deficiency | Reported in previous | Target Date | Prog% | Responsibility | Department within the | Remarks |
| L | | QUALIFICATION | | | , | | | | , | Afteriorinotific | |
| | | | misstatemen | | | | | | | | |
| | | | financial | | | | | | | | |
| | | | statements | | | | | | | | |
| | | | as items | | | | | | | | |
| | | | included on | | | | | | | | |
| | | | the lease | | Financial and | | | | | | |
| - | | i | may | Internal control | performance | | | | | | |
| <u>ත</u> | | Finance leases register not reviewed | pe | deficiency | management | Yes | 30/06/2015 | 20% | R Beukes | Finance | |
| | | | This relates | | | | | | | | |
| | | | to an | | | | | | | | |
| | | | statem | Non- | | | | | | | |
| | | | | compliance | | | | | | | |
| 의 | | Waste disposal sites operating without License | | with legislation | Leadership | Yes | 30/06/2015 | | Accounting officer | Accounting officer echnical department | Ħ |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | lead to a | Non- | Financial and | | | | | | |
| _ | | OCA 2 of information for committee that the committee to the CANA | possible non-compliance | compliance | performance | , | | | | | |
| 1 | | AN 201 technis not submitted unleading to SARS | compliance | compliance with legislation | management | Yes | 30/06/2015 | 100% | R Beukes | Finance | |
| | | | minicipality | | | | | | | | |
| | | | therefore by | | | | | | | | |
| | | | not | | | | | | | | |
| | | | implementin | | | | | | | | |
| | | Cut-off list for debtors not implemented as per the | | Internal control | | | | | | | |
| <u></u> | | credit policy | are providing | deficiency | Leadership | Yes | 30/06/2015 | 75% | R Beukes | Finance | |
| | | | to non- | Non- | Financial and | | | 100 | | | |

위

티

2015/08/28

XYZ Municipality (code) - 2008/2009 OPCAR

| AR le | Project OPCAR (Operation Clean Audit Report) - 2013/2014 Joint Action Item List (JAIL) | | | | Task identified Work in progress | ed ress | | | | |
|--|--|---|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| Chairman: R Beukes Date: 12 March 2015 | | | | | Completed | | | | | |
| e purpose of the JAIL i | Purpose: The purpose of the JAIL is to track the allocation and status of project actions | tatus of projec | t actions | | | | | | | |
| | ltem | Impact on Audit | Classification | Internal Control Deficiency | Reported in previous | Target Date | Prog% | Responsibility | Department within the | Remarks |
| QUALIFICATION | | | | | 0.00 | | | 141 | Minimin | With the second |
| Asset register not complete a the Asset Management Policy | Asset register not complete and In compliance with the Asset Management Policy | Register is not in compliance with the asset | Internal control deficiency | Leadership | o | 31-May-15 | % | 0 0 0 1 1 0 | | |
| | | Late submission | | | | | | | | |
| | | of EMP 201 retuns | | | | | 60 50 64 50 | | | |
| | | resulted in fruitless and | Non- | Financial and | | | | | | |
| Late submission of EMP201's | //P201's | wasteful expenditure | compliance with legislation | performance management | Yes | 31/01/201 | 20% | R Berikes | 0 0 0 0 0 | |
| Incorrect recording of leave take compliance to Human Resource SALGBC Collective Agreement | Incorrect recording of leave taken and non- compliance to Human Resources Policy and SALGBC Collective Agreement | This results in the possible overstateme | Internal control | andarchin | > | 00.004 00.004 00.004 | | | 3 | |
| | | Information | | | 3 | 2000 | | D Denves | corporate services | |
| IT Governance Framework | work | assets mignt not be adequately protected | Internal control deficiency | Leadership | Yes | 30/06/2015 | | D Beukes | Corporate services | |
| | | This results in non-compliance with laws | | | | | | | | |
| Minutes | | and regulations if | Internal control deficiency | Leadership | Yes | 30/06/2015 | 80% | D Beukes | Corporate services | |
| Inaccurate disclosure of commitments | e of commitments | t in the financial statements as the | Misstatement in financial statements | Financial and performance management | Yes | 30/06/201 | 7,2001 | R Beukes | Fi inance | |
| | | ltems disclosed in the notes to the Annual | Misstatement in financial statements | | | | | | | |
| inancial Statement | Financial Statement disclosure discrepancies | Statements | | Leadership | Yes | 30/06/2015 400% | 4.00% | R Beukes | Finance | |

Project OPCAR (Operation Clean Audit Report) - 2013/2014

Joint Action Item List (JAIL)

Chairman: R Beukes

EX No.

Remarks Department within the Responsibility Prog% Target Date Work in progress Completed Task identified Internal Control Reported in previous Classification Date: 12 March 2015

Purpose: The purpose of the JAIL is to track the allocation and status of project actions Impact on Item

Deficiency

Audit

| L | QUALIFICATION | | | | | | | | , | , with the second | [] |
|-----------|---|-------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|-----|------------|---|---------------------------------------|---|----|
| | | | t in the financial statements | Misstatement in financial statements | | | | | | | |
| 25 | The budget information disclosed in the financial statements is inaccurate | in the financial | budget information | | Leadership | Yes | 30/06/2015 | 3 | R Beukes | Finance | |
| <u>78</u> | Overspent conditional grant incorrectly recorded | tly recorded | | Misstatement in financial statements | Financial and performance management: | Yes | 31-Mar-15 | 20% | R Beukes | Finance | |
| 27 | in non- Unspent Conditional Grants not supported by cash in compliance | corted by cash in | | compliance with legislation | Leadership | Yes | 30/06/2015 | %09 | R Beukes | Finance | |
| 83 | Possible non-compliance to the Basic Conditions of Employment Act and human resource policy | ic Conditions of se policy | | compliance with legislation | performance management | Yes | 30/06/2015 | %09 | D Beukes | Corporate services | |
| 82 | Remuneration of key management disclosed does not agree to the payroll | nent personnel | compliance to GRAP disclosure | compliance to GRAP Non- disclosure compliance | Financial and performance management | Yes | 30/06/2015 | %29 ************************************ | R Beukes | High | |
| <u>ଖ</u> | Accounting Officer and CFO not authorised signatories on all bank accounts | norised | Compliance | compliance Compliance with legislation | Leadership | Yes | 30/06/2015 | 65 (31) | 60% Accounting officer | Finance | |
| 띪 | Assets of the Municipality underinsured | red | Compliance compliance | compliance | Leadership | Yes | 30/06/2015 | | Accounting officer | Finance | |
| 32 | Acquisition recognised in the incorrect period | द period | property, plant and equipment: work-in- progress (capital | Misstatement in financial statements | Leadership | Yes | 31-May-15 | | R Beukes | Finance | |
| 뙮 | IDP Discrepancies | | | annual performance report | Financial and performance management | Yes | 30/06/2015 | | 40% Accounting officer LED Department | LED Department | |
| 35 | SDBIP Discrepancies | | in non- compliance with the | annual performance report | Financial and performance management | Yes | 30/06/2015 | | ccounting officer | 50% Accounting officer Corporate services | |
| 36 | Budget Discrepancies | | in non- compliance | I nis results Mistatement in in non-annual compliance performance | Financial and performance management | Yes | 30/06/2015 | aes | 50% Accounting officer | Finance | |

2015/08/28

XYZ Municipality (code) - 2008/2009 OPCAR

| ابتناے ر | Project O oint Acti | Project OPCAR (Operation Clean Audit Report) - 2013/2014 Joint Action Item List (JAIL) Chairman Devices | | | | Task identified Work in progress | ed ress | | | | |
|----------------|------------------------|--|--|--|---|-------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|--|---------------------------------------|---------|
| <u>, m</u> | Date: | 12 March 2015 | į | | | Completed | | | | | |
| <u> </u> | urpose: | Purpose: The purpose of the JAIL is to track the allocation and status of project actions | atus of projec | t actions | | | | | | | |
|] | EX No. | Item | Impact on Audit | Classification | Internal Control Deficiency | Reported in previous | Target Date | Prog% | Responsibility | Department within the | Remarks |
| L | | QUALIFICATION | | The state of the s | 1000 | (mont) choose | | | | Manniormolity | |
| 37 | | Annual Performance Report discrepancies | in non- compliance with the | annual performance | Financial and performance | , | | | | | |
| | | | from | Misstatement | 110000000000000000000000000000000000000 | SD 1 | CL07/00/00 | | Accounting officer | Accounting officer Corporate services | |
| | | | exchange transactions | in financial | Financial and | | | | | | |
| 89 | | Payables from exchange transactions are understated | are understated | | performance management: | > | 31/04/201 | | | i | |
| | | | Fruitiess and | Misstatement | | 200 | כ | %20 | K beukes | Finance | |
| | | | wasteful expenditure is | in financial statements | Financial and | | | | | | |
| ଚ୍ଚ | | Understatement of fruitiess and wasteful expenditure in the annual | understated n the annual | | performance management: | Yes | 31/05/201 5 | 1990 | Bonkoo. | i i | |
| 9 | | Incorrect classification of expenditure | expenses could be misstated. | Misstatement in financial statements | Leadership | Yes | 28/02/201 | \$ 100 miles | Sampar a | | |
| | | | in the non- | Misstatement | | | | Š | N Deaves | riiaiice | |
| 4 | | VAT discrepancies | compliance with the VAT Act. | in financial statements | Financial and performance management | Yes | 30/06/201 5 | %09 | ж Б Б Б Б Б Б Б Б Б Б Б Б Б Б Б Б Б Б Б | <u>т</u> с с с | |
| - | | | | Misstatement | | | | | | 90196111 | |
| | | | 5 0 | statements | | | | | | | |
| | | | current employee | | | | | 100 | | | |
| 42 | | Cut-off errors with the recognition of overtime worked | benefits liability in | | Financial and performance | | 30/06/201 | | | | |
| <u> </u> | | s and wasteful expenditure relating to | This resure | Misstatement | management | Yes | 2 | ŝ | R Beukes | Finance | |
| | | cost | in payments being made to former | in financial statements | | | | | | | |
| | | | employees after their | | | | | | | | |
| প্র | | | | | Leadership | X | 30/06/201 | 36 | 0 | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | |
| | | | This results | Mistatement in | L | 3 | > | 8/20 | r peukes | rinance | |
| 4 | | Performance management system discrepancies | | annual performance | - dardered in | > | 7,00,00 | | Ę | Corporate | |
| | | | 7 | | dinospon | 3 | 20,000,00 | | Accounting onicer | services | |

Project OPCAR (Operation Clean Audit Report) - 2013/2014

Work in progress Completed Task identified

Joint Action Item List (JAIL)

Chairman: R Beukes

Date: 12 March 2015

Purpose: The purpose of the JAIL is to track the allocation and status of project actions

| <u> </u> | EX No. | ltem | Impact on | Classification | Internal Control | Reported in | Target | /0000 | 0.0000 | Department | | |
|----------|--------|--|--|---|---|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-------|---------------------------------------|--|---------|--|
| | | | Audit | Cassilleadoll | Deficiency | previous | Date | rrog% | Kesponsibility | within the | Remarks | |
| - 1 | | QUALIFICATION | | · | | | | | | A Part of the Part | | |
| | | | Payments not being made | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Payments not made within 30 days | timeously could result in fruitless | Non- compliance with legislation | Leadership | Yes | 30/06/201 | 30% | R Beukes | Finance | | |
| | | disclos guarante discrete disc | disclosure of guarantees | Misstatement in financial | Financial and performance | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | Caramica de Consedente Allina Filancia Ota | 13 1101 | Ì | management | Yes | 31/11/2014 | 1,00% | R Beukes | Finance | | |
| | | Annual report discrepancies | in non- compliance with the | annual performance report | Leadership | Yes | 30/06/2015 | | Accounting officer Corporate services | Corporate services | | |
| | | In service member not included in post-retirement health care benefit liability | The impact of the error could | Misstatement in financial statements | Financial and performance management: | Yes | 31/11/2014 100% | | D Beukes | Corporate services | | |
| | | Basic service delivery of water and sanitation | result in pasic services not being provided to | Mistatement in annual performance report | Leadership | | 30/06/2015 | | Accounting officers | Accounting officer Echnical department | | |
| | | Management of road infrastructure | This might result in that the roads under the control of the municipality is not adequately maintained, as well as | Mistatement in annual performance | eadarchin | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | 30.02 | | | | | |
| i | | Recognised in the incorrect accounting period | rossible overstateme nt of | Misstatement in financial | performance management | | 30/06/201 | 10 | R Belikes | R Benkes Finance | | |
| | | Three quotations were not attached | in the non- compliance of the Supply Chain Managemen compliance | Non- compliance with legislation | Financial and performance management: | | 30-Jun-15 | | R Beukes | Finance | | |

2015/NR128

Project OPCAR (Operation Clean Audit Report) - 2013/2014 Joint Action Item List (JAIL) Chairman: R Beukes

Task identified Work in progress Completed

Date: 12 March 2015

Purpose: The purpose of the JAIL is to track the allocation and status of project actions

| ·· <u>E</u> | | | aces of biologic | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--------|---|--|---|--|----------------------|----------------|------------|----------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | EX No. | ltem | Impact on Audit | Classification | Internal Control Deficiency | Reported in previous | Target Date | Prog% | Responsibility | Department within the | Remarks |
| • | | QUALIFICATION | | | | | | | | H | |
| | | | compliance with Section 62 (1)(b) of the | Non- | | | 100 HO | | | | |
| 22 | | Journals documentation discrepancies | Finance | with legislation | Leadership | Yes | 5 5 | %09 | R Beukes | Finance | |
| 83 | | Consumer Deposits | | Non- compliance with legislation | Leadership | Yes | 30-Apr-15 | %09 | R Beukes | Finance | |
| ଥ | i | Negative Carrying amount recorded in the asset register to balance the asset register | Assets that are no longer the property of the municipality | Internal control deficiency | Financial and Performance Management | /es | 31-Mar-15 | | R Beukes | <u>г</u> С | |
| 20 | | Asset register reconciliations not performed monthly | ts on the asset register and general ledger might not be picked up | Internal control deficiency | Leadership | Yes | 30-Jun-15 | 20% | R Beukes | Finance | |
| 8 | | Completeness of Services Charges - Water and Electricity | overstateme nt of electricity and water sales and receivables as disclosed in the annual | overstateme Misstatement nt of in financial electricity statements and water sales and receivables as disclosed in the annual | Leadership | Yes | 31-Mar-15 | %09 | R Beukes | Finance | |
| ន | | Occurrence of Service Charges - Water | Possible overstateme nt of service charges | Misstatement in financial statements | Leadership | Yes | 28-Feb-15 | 40% | R Beukes | Finance | |
| 79 | | No service agreements for consumer accounts | compliance with laws and regulations, as well as the | Non- compliance with legislation | Leadership | Yes | 30-Apr-15 | 70% | R Reukes | 17 20 20 20 20 | |

Project OPCAR (Operation Clean Audit Report) - 2013/2014

| Į Į | ect Orcak to | Froject OFCAR (Operation Clean Audit Report) - 2013/2014 | √ I | | | Task identified | ַסֻ | | | | |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------|-------------------|--|---|
| Join Jean | Joint Action Item List (JAIL) | List (JAIL) | | | | Work in progress | ress | | | | |
| Date: | : 12 Mar | 12 March 2015 | | | _ | Completed | | | | | |
| Pur | ose: The purp | Purpose: The purpose of the JAIL is to track the allocation and status of project actions | status of projec | t actions | | | | ! | | | |
| Ä | EX No. | ltem | Impact on Audit | Classification | Internal Control Deficiency | Reported in previous | Target Date | Prog% | Responsibility | Department within the | Remarks |
| | QUALIF | QUALIFICATION | | | | Vocaro (trono) | | | | Minnioinelle. | - 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 |
| | | | The disclosures | Misstatement in financial | | | | | | | |
| 92 | Distribu | Distribution losses | financial statements | statements | Leadership | Yes | 31-Mav-15 | 30% | R Reitkes | <u> </u> | |
| | | | compliance with the | | | | | | Sign | | |
| | | | Municipal | i de | | | | | | | |
| 99 | Non-cor | Non-compliance relating to the property register | Rates Act, 2004 (Act. | compliance with legislation | Leadership | Y | 31_Mar_15 | 70UZ | 0 0 | i i i | |
| | | | The Impact | Internal control | | 3 | 2 | 3 | N Deukes | rinance | |
| , . | | | or trils finding is | deficiency | | | | | | | |
| | | | that the | | | | | | | | |
| | ********* | | could suffer | | | | | | | | |
| | ···· | | financial losses due | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | Deficier | Deficiencies in Cash Management System | to inadequate | | Leadership | Yes | 30-Apr-15 | 7007 | R Berikes | 11 0 0 0 0 0 | |
| | | | non- compliance | | | | | | | | |
| | | | of the | Non- | Financial and | | | | | | |
| 881 | Three q | Three quotations not obtained | Supply Chain | compliance with legislation | performance management | Yes | 30~Jun-15 | 46% | Rerikes | 0 2 2 2 1 | |
| | | | in non- | non-Non- | Financial and | | | | | | |
| 2 | Lists of | Lists of accredited prospective providers | compliance with the | compliance with legistation | performance management | Yes | 30-Jun-15 | 67% | D Recibos | Ç Ç Ç | |
| 2 | - Txisten | Existence of accate could not by worthou | could be | be Misstatement in financial | | | | | | 200 | |
| <u> </u> ! | | too of assets could flot be verified | overstated. | | Leadership | Yes | 30-Jun-15 | %09 | R Beukes | Finance | |
| 73 | Occurre | Occurrence of Service Charges - Electricity | revenue | Wilsstatement in financial | Leadership | Yes | 20102 | 40% | R Beukes | Finance | |
| ····• | | | lead to financial | Misstatement in financial | | | | | | | |
| ~~~ | . | | losses as | statements | | | | | | | |
| 75 | Consun | Consumers not billed on a monthly basis | municipality | | Leadership | Yes | 30-Apr-15 | 7809 | R Beukes | Finance | |
| | | | in the non- | Mistatement in | | | | | | | |
| | | | ance | annual performance | | | | | | | |
| 32 | Water S | Water Service Development Plan | | report | Leadership | Yes | 30/06/2015 | | ccounting officer | 40% Accounting officer echnical department | |

2012/10/120

XYZ Minicipality (code) - 2008/2009 OPCAR

| <u>_</u> | | | | | | 1 | | | | | |
|--------------|--------------------------|---|--|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--|
| ; <u>}</u> | rolect Or loint Actic | Project OPCAR (Operation Clean Audit Report) - 2013/2014 Joint Action Item List (JAIL) | | | | Task identified Work in progress | d ess | | | | |
| <u> </u> | Shairman: | Chairman: R Beukes | | | | Completed | } | | ···· | | |
| | Date: | 12 March 2015 | | | - | | | | | | |
| ~-1 <u> </u> | Purpose | Purpose: The purpose of the JAIL is to track the allocation and status of project actions | atus of projec | t actions | | | | | | | |
| | EX No. | Item | Impact on Audit | Classification | Internal Control Deficiency | Reported in previous | Target Date | Prog% | Responsibility | Department within the | Remarks |
| L | | QUALIFICATION | | | | | | | | | APPROXIMATE TO THE PROPERTY OF |
| 13 | | Incorrect classification of Rental: Commonage Fee | fiance | rour- compliance | Leadership | Yes | 30-Jun-15 | 100% | R Beukes | Finance | |
| 78 | | Assets not recognised as individual components | Non- Compliance with the MFMA and | ce Non- the compliance d with legislation | Leadership | Yes | 1 March 20 | %05 | R Beukes | Finance | |
| 79 | | Non-Compliance No cost price or interest rate indicated in lease contra with GRAP. | The state of the s | Non- compliance with legislation | Leadership | Yes | 31-May-15 | 70% | R Beukes | Finance | |
| 8 | | Deviation reports not summited to council or to the MEC for local government | in non- compliance with the Municipal Non Finance com | Non- compliance with legislation | Leadership | Yes | 30/06/2015 | | Accounting officer | Finance | |
| 8 | ; | in non-compliance Non-with the compliance Reason for deviations not recorded Irregular expendit Supply with legislation | in non- compliance with the Supply | Non- compliance with legislation | Leadership | Yes | 30/06/2015 | % 09 | R Beukes | Finance | |
| 8 | | Completeness of assets | Assets could | Misstatement in financial | Leadership | Yes | 30-Jun-15 | %09 | R Beukes | Finance | |
| 8 | | Incomplete disclosure of receivables in the notes to the financial statements | Inis resuns in non-compliance to GRAP requirement s due to the | resuns Misstatement non- in financial liance statements GRAP ement to the | Leadership | Yes | 31-Mar-15 | | R Beukes | Finance | |
| 28 | | result oversta nt Employ Incorrect formulas used in the calculation of allowanc related | result in an overstateme of Employee related | result in an Misstatement overstateme in financial nt of statements Employee | Leadership | Yes | 30/06/2015 | 2006 | R Beukes | Finance | |
| প্ত | | Procurement discrepancies | in the non- compliance of the Supply | on- ce Non- the compliance with legislation | Financial and performance management | Yes | 30-Apr-15 | 80% | R Beukes | Finance | |

Project OPCAR (Operation Clean Audit Report) - 2013/2014

Task identified Work in progress Completed

Joint Action Item List (JAIL)

Chairman: R Beukes
Date: 12 March 2015
Purpose: The purpose of the JAIL is to track the allocation and status of project actions

| L | | THE PARTY OF THE P | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|--------|--|---------------------------|--|--------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|-------|------------------------|--------------------------|---------|
| | EX No. | ltem | Impact on Audit | Classification | Internal Control Deficiency | Reported in previous | Target Date | Prog% | Responsibility | Department within the | Remarks |
| Ĺ | | QUALIFICATION | | | | | | | | Minimización | |
| | _ | | in non- | | | | | | | | |
| | | | with the | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Non- | Financial and | | | | | | |
| 86 | | Reason for Deviations. Irregular expenditure | Chain Managemen | Chain compliance Managemen with legislation | performance management | Yes | 31/05/201 | 7007 | R Rankas | i i | |
| | | | Assets might Misstatement | Misstatement | | | | 2 | course of | 110000 | |
| 87 | | be Assets per the valuation roll not on the asset register understated. | be understated. | in financial | Leadership | Yes | 30/06/2015 | 80% | G Solved Solved | i i | |
| | | | a noscible | Misstatement | 1 | | 210200 | 200 | N DOUNGS | riiialice | |
| | | | iss. | in financial | Financial and | | | | | | |
| | | | ō | statements | performance | | | | | | |
| <u> </u> | | Proof of wages recognised not submitted | Q | | management | Yes | 30/06/2015 | 400% | R Beukes | Finance | |
| | | | Ali monies | Internal control | | | | | | | |
| | | | deposited deficiency | deficiency | Financial and | | | | | | |
| | | | into the bank | | nerformance | | | | | | |
| ଣ | | Bank deposit slips not provided for audit purposes | account. | | management | Yes | 31-Mar-15 | %09 | R Rerikes | E S | |
| | _ | | Dogoible | Misstatement | | | | | | 2010011 | |
| | | | 9 | in financial | | | | | | | |
| | | | | statements | | | | | | | |
| 원 | | Occurrence of other income | income. | | Leadership | Yes | 28-Feb-15 | %09 | R Beukes | Finance | |
| | | | result in the Internal | Internal control | | | | | | | |
| | | | | of deficiency | | | | | | | |
| | | Droportion and the management to the second second | revenue, if | | Financial and | | | | | | |
| 92 | | system | taxes are not | | performance | \ \ \ | 31_BAor_15 | 7967 | 0 | Ĺ | |
| | | | | Misstatement | | | 5 | 5 | N Dedrugs | rillance | |
| 93 | | Persons not declaring interest | | in financial | Control participo | > | 2000 ac | | į | i | |
| | | | NON | NOTI- | כסוווטו מכוואווופא | | 07/00/00 | | 30% Accounting officer | Finance | |
| 2 | | No invoice or quotation to perform procedures | compliance | compliance | Leadership | Yes | 30/06/2015 | %09 | R Beukes | Finance | |
| 97 | | Supplier information not furnished | g | compliance | performance | Yes | 31/03/2015 | 100% | R Berikes | Finance | |
| | ! - | | ${}^{-}$ | Compliance | District Contract | 3 | 2 | | 50000 | בייום ביים | |
| 88 | | Declaration of interest by provider | | ion | performance management | Yes | 30/06/2015 | 20% | 50% Accounting officer | Finance | |
| 6 | | Requirements not advertised | expenditure | | rınandarı performance | Yes | 30-Jun-15 | 20% | R Bellkes | Finance | |
| # | | Bid advertised less than 30 days | ı | | rmandarand | > | | | | 3 | |
| | | | \neg | 7 | perioritation | Yes | 30-Jun-15 | 20% | R Beukes | Finance | |

XYZ Municinality (code) - 2008/2009 OPCAR

2015100130

| Project OF Joint Actic Chairman: | Project OPCAR (Operation Clean Audit Report) - 2013/2014 Joint Action Item List (JAIL) Chairman: R Beukes | | | | Task identified Work in progress Completed | SS | | | | |
|--|--|--------------------|----------------|---|--|----------------|-------|----------------------|--------------------------|---------|
| Date: | Date: 12 March 2015 Purpose: The purpose of the JAIL is to track the allocation and status of project actions | atus of project | t actions | | | | | | | |
| EX No. | Item | Impact on Audit | Classification | Classification Internal Control Reported in Target Deficiency Drevious Date | Reported in previous | Target Date | Prog% | Prog% Responsibility | Department within the | Remarks |

| | | | | | MOOND (SHOW) | 7 | - | | Missionica | |
|-----|---|--------------------------|------------------|---|--------------|-----------------|---------|------------------|--|---|
| | QUALIFICATION | | | | | | | | | *************************************** |
| | | compliance | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 23 of the Non- | Non- | Financial and | | | | | | |
| | | Municipal | compliance | performance | | | | | | |
| # | Bid results were not published on the website | Supply | with legislation | management | Yes | 30/06/2015 | 100% Ac | counting officer | 100% Accounting officer Corporate services | |
| 777 | | | -110N | | | | | | | |
| # | OIDD REgulations Discrepancies | compliance | compliance | репогрансе | Yes | .1 June 201 | | R Beukes | Finance | |
| | | Sills results | Misstatement | | | | | | | |
| | | statement of | | | | | | | | |
| | | פומובוזובווו סו | in financial | | | | | • | | |
| | | accounts | | Financial and | | | | | | |
| 145 | Deptors incorrectly recognised against the | receivable | | performance | | | | | | |
| 105 | municipality's own properties | by R 1 887 statements | statements | management | Yes | 31-Jan-15 | 4,00% | R Beukes | Finance | |
| 6 | margerit depicts enginemy not commined and note: | SIIIS LESCUES | NOC!- | | | | | | | |
| 20 | compliance to credit policy | in the | compliance | Leadership | Yes | 31-Mar-15 | 47% | R Beukes | Finance | |
| | | in cocible | | | | | | | | |
| | | aldiscod III | | | | | | | | |
| | - | | | | | | | | | |
| | | compliance | Non- | Financial and | | | | | | |
| | | to the | the compliance | performance | | | | | | |
| 107 | Errors noted in the deduction of PAYE | Income Tax | with legislation | management | Z | 30/06/2015 | 40000 | R Reinkee | ü | |
| | | Thought | | 000000000000000000000000000000000000000 | 2 | 070000 | 0000 | IN DOUBLES | בומוכם | |
| | | nosted may | | | | | | | | |
| | | posted may | | | | | | | | |
| | | ייייי ל-יייי | | | | | | | | |
| | | Which Will | | | | | | | | |
| | | negatively | | Financial and | | | | | | |
| | | affect | Internal control | lal control performance | | | | | | |
| 108 | Journals not authorised by delegated official | accounts | deficiency | management: | Yes | 30/06/2015 | %09 | R Beukes | Finance | |
| | | Prohibited | | | | | | | | |
| | | suppliers, | | - | | | | | | |
| | | fictitions | | | | | | | | |
| | | suppliers or | | | | | | | | |
| | | unauthorised | | | | | | | | |
| | | suppliers | | | | | | | | |
| | | can be | Internal control | | | | | | | |
| 109 | IT controls over vendor master file | added to the deficiency | deficiency | Leadership | Yes | 30/06/2015 | | D Beukes | Comorate services | |
| | | | Misstatement | | | | | | | - |
| | | otner | in financial | i | | | | | | |
| | to a contract to the total contract mother line contract. | o) | statements | Financial and | | | | | | |
| | | conid | | performance | | 2000 | | | | |
| 110 | performed on a monthly basis | misstated. | | management: | Yes | 31-Mar-15 | 33% | R Beukes | Finance | |
| 111 | Accuracy of Property Rates | misstatemen | Misstatement | l paderchin | > | 31 Mar 15 | /002 | 0.00 | į | |
| | communication of common a | mestatement in financial | in financial | רבמתבופווות | S S | 0 -1VIGI - D | %00 | K beukes | rinance | |

2015/08/28

XYZ Municipality (code) - 2008/2009 OPCAR

| | Tack identified | | Work in progress | | compresed | | actions |
|-----------------------|--|-------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--|--|
| Designation (Company) | FIGURE OF CAR (Operation Clean Audit Report) - 2013/2014 | Joint Action Item List (TAIL) | | Chairman: R Beukes | Date: 12 March 2015 | Director The contract of the c | rapose. The purpose of the JAIL is to track the allocation and status of project a |

| Remarks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ļ | | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|------------|---------------|---|------------------------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|--------------|---|-----------------------|----------------------------|--|---------------|-------------------|------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|
| Department within the | Municipality | | | Colporate services | Finance | | | | Finance | | | | | Ĺ | rinance | Ľ | rinance | | i | rinance | Finance | Finance | Finance | Finance |
| Responsibility | | | 9 C | | R Beukes | | | | R Berikes | | | | | 0 | N Deukes | | To becomining officer | | | K beukes | R Beukes | R Beukes | R Beukes | R Beukes |
| Prog% | | | % 0 9 | | | | | | 33% | | | | # 37 | Argane. | | \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ | 000 | | | | 2000 | 100% | 100% | 3(00)£ |
| Target Date | | | 30/06/2015 | 30-Jun-15 | 30-Jun-15 | | | | 30-Apr-15 | | | | | 30/11/001 | 102/11/00 | 30/08/2014 | 210200 | | 3010810045 | 01000000 | 30-Jun-15 | 30-Jun-15 | 31-Mar-15 | 5 |
| Reported in previous | vooro /from | | Yes | Yes | Yes | | | | Yes | | | | | VQ. | 2 | > | 3 | | > | 3 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Internal Control Deficiency | | | Leadership | rinanciai aito performance | rmanciar and performance | | | Financial and | performance management | | | | Financial and | performance | Financial | management and performance | | Financial and | performance | r manciar and | performance | Leadership | Leadership | Leadership |
| Classification | | -GOZ | compliance with legislation | Misstatement | Misstatement in financial | | | Non- | s credit compliance managemen with legislation | Misstatement in financial | of statements | | | | -doN | compliance with legislation | could Misstatement | in tinancial statements | | Misstatement | cound Roffpancial | compliance | the compliance | compliance |
| Impact on Audit | | pliance the ulations | mne | nregurar expenditure | nregonar expenditure | in possible | compliance | nìcìp | s credit managemen | in the | nt of | Unspent Conditional | w. | also in the understatem | This results | npliance h the | ould the | | t of irregular expenditure | resous | in a | t in the | t in the | result in the |
| ltem | QUALIFICATION | | Human Resource reports were not submitted to National Treasury | Preference point system not used | Local production declaration. | | | | Irregular expenditure might be understated. | | | | | Unspent Conditional allocations | | Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful expenditure: MFMA Liability recovery | | | No supporting documentation (Deviations) | | | S) | No supporting documentation (Revenue) | (Revenue) |
| EX No. | | | 112 | 113 | 114 | | | | 117 | | | | | 118 | | 119 | | | 121 | 122 | | 123 | 124 | 125 |

| Project OPCAR (Operation Clean Audit Report) - 2013/2014 Joint Action Item List (JAIL) Chairman: P Roukes |
|---|
|---|

Task identified Work in progress Completed

Date: 12 March 2015

Purpose: The purpose of the JAIL is to track the allocation and status of project actions

| EX No. | ltem | Impact on Audit | Classification | Internal Control Deficiency | Reported in previous | Target Date | Prog% | Responsibility | Department within the | Remarks |
|--------|--|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|--------------|---|--|---------|
| | QUALIFICATION | | | All Park | | | | | | |
| 126 | (Expenditure) | ᆵ | compliance | Leadership | Yes | 5 | 100% | R Beukes | Finance | |
| 127 | No supporting documentation (Receivables) | | compliance | Leadership | Yes | 9 1 <i>07/</i> 90/19 | %004 | R Beukes | Finance | |
| 128 | contract management) | cound tin the | rvon- compliance | Leadership | Yes | 5 1/03/201 | 100% | R Beukes | Finance | |
| 129 | No supporting documentation (Employee costs) | ≒ | rompliance | Leadership | Yes | 31703/2017 5 | 4000% | R Beukes | Finance | |
| 130 | no supporting documentation (Procuement and contract management - Expenditure) | result in the comp | Non- compliance | Leadership | Yes | 51703/201 5 | 7,000 | R Beukes | Finance | |
| | | result in the | Misstatement | Financial and | | | | | 2 | |
| | | possible non-in financial | in financial | performance | | | | | | |
| | | compliance | statements | management | | | | | | |
| | | with Section | | | | | | | | |
| | | Municipal | | | | | | | | |
| | | Finance | | | | | N. | | | |
| 134 | Prior period limitation: No supporting documentation | Managemen t Act. 2003 | | | 36% | 30/08/2014 | 70001 | 0 G | | |
| | | THIS LESCUES | -MONI- | rinancial and | | 30/00/201 | * S | N Dealines | רוומונת | |
| 132 | Reclassification of asset (Expenditure) | in the | compliance | performance | Yes | 2 | 400% | R Beukes | Finance | |
| 134 | not provided | misstatemen | Misstatement | performance | Yes | 5 | %0 7 | R Relikes | Finance | |
| 70 | Miretotomont of averagitum | Operating | Misstatement | rinanciar and | 3 | solucizo i | | | 200 | |
| 133 | ואוספוסובוזובוזו כו בצ'סבוסומונב | expenses | in financial | репогтапсе | Yes | ç | 27% | R Beukes | Finance | |
| | | compliance with the requirement | , CO | | | | | 5 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | | |
| 136 | Quarterly reports not submitted to the council and other complinace matters | 52 (d) of the compliance Municipal with legislati | compliance with legislation | Leadership | Yes | 30/06/2015 | 5 50% | R Beukes | Finance | |
| | | Items Misstateme | Misstatement | | | | | - | | |
| | | the index | index statements | | | | | | | |
| | | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| | | the Annual | | | | | | | | |
| 137 | Discrepancies on the financials | Statements | | Leadership | Yes | 31/11/2014 | 4000% | R Beukes | Finance | |
| | | ent | Misstatement | | | | | | | |
| | | | be in infancial statements | Financial and | | | | | | |
| 140 | Disclosure discrepancies | material misstated. | | performance | Xes | 34/41/2014 #995% | 4 4000 | R Belikes | Eine Dan Dan Dan Dan Dan Dan Dan Dan Dan Dan | |
| | | | | | 3 | 011 1140 | | וי טבעהבט | רוומוולם | |

2015/08/28

XYZ Municipality (code) - 2008/2009 OPCAR

Project OPCAR (Operation Clean Audit Report) - 2013/2014 Joint Action Item List (JAIL)

Chairman: R Beukes
Date: 12 March 2015
Purpose: The purpose of the JAIL is to track the allocation and status of project actions

Work in progress Completed Task identified

| Departmen within the | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Responsibility | |
| Prog% | |
| Target Date | |
| Reported in previous | |
| Internal Control Deficiency | |
| Classification | |
| Impact on Audit | |
| ltem | |
| EX No. | |

QUALIFICATION

TOTAL PROGRESS

Remarks

Minninia

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A - COUNCILLORS; COMMITTEE ALLOCATION AND COUNCIL ATTENDANCE

| TOTAL CONTRACTOR STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE P | the second second second | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------|--|---|---|--|
| Council Members | Full Time / Part Time | Committees Allocated | *Ward and/ or Party Represented | Percentage Council Meetings Attendance | Percentage Apologies for non- attendance |
| | FT/PT | | | % | |
| Mervin Cloete | FT | Finance and Administration | Ward 4 African National Congress | 100% | |
| Elsabe Stewens | PT | Finance and Administration, Municipal Public Accounts, | Ward 1 - African National Congress | 100% | |
| Hilgard Links | PT . | Infrastructure and Development Oversight | Ward 3 - Democratic Alliance | 100% | |
| Petro Willems | PT | Finance and Administration, Municipal Public Accounts | Ward 2 - Democratic Alliance | 100% | |
| Susarah Nero | PT | Technical and Economic Development, Municipal Public Accounts | Proportional African National Congress | 100% | |
| Maria Cardinal | PT 19 | Technical and Economic Development, Oversight, District Representative | Proportional - African National Congress | 100% | |
| Martin Klaase | PT | Finance and Administration, Municipal Public Accounts | Proportional - Congress of the People | 100% | |

Note: * Councillors appointed on a proportional basis do not have wards allocated to them

APPENDIX B — COMMITTEES AND COMMITTEE PURPOSES

| Municipal Committees | Purpose of Committee |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| | |
| Council | Consider and resolve all |
|] | recommendations from Council |
| | Committees in terms of its delegated |
| | powers |
| Economic Development, Planning and | Economic planning and Infrastructure |
| Infrastructure | development |
| Finance and Administration | To deal with all financial human |
| , | resource and administration, legal and |
| | public participation matters. |
| Municipal Public Accounts Committee | To exercise oversight over the |
| | executive functionaries of council and |
| | to ensure good governance in the |
| | municipality. |
| Local Labour Forum | Communication between council and |
| | staff |
| Training Committee | To monitor training within the |
| | municipality and ensure that skills of |
| | staff is developed properly |

APPENDIX C - THIRD TIER ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE

Kamiesberg Municipality

Organizational Structure

(Revised)

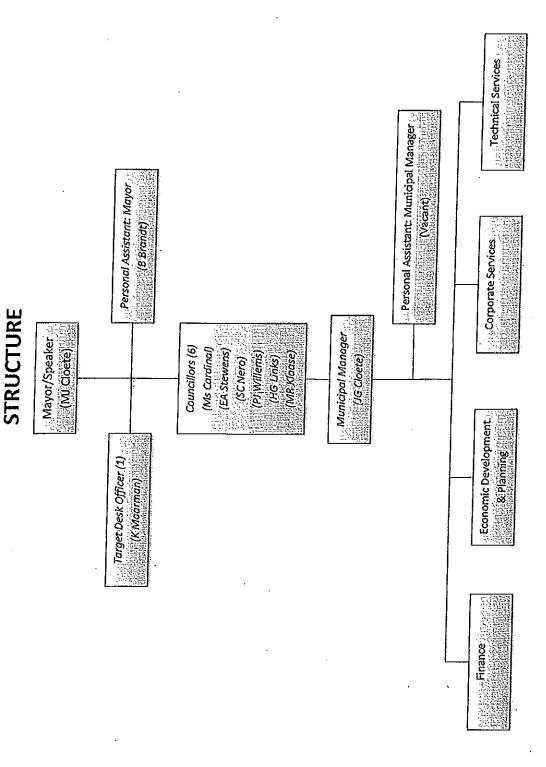
2014/2015

Date Approved: 30/09/2014

Signed:

Mayor

KAMIESBERG ORGANIZATIONAL

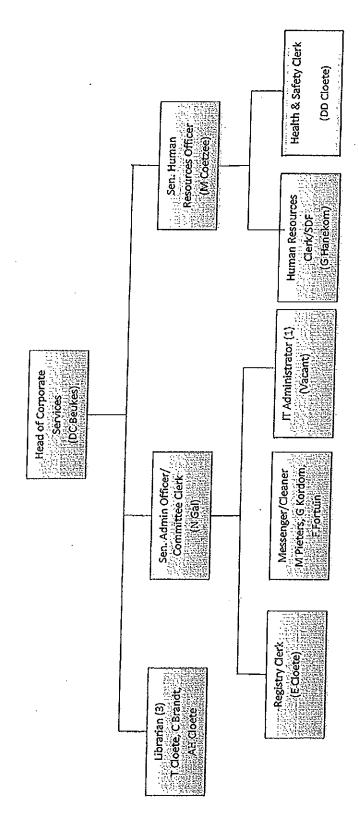


Management

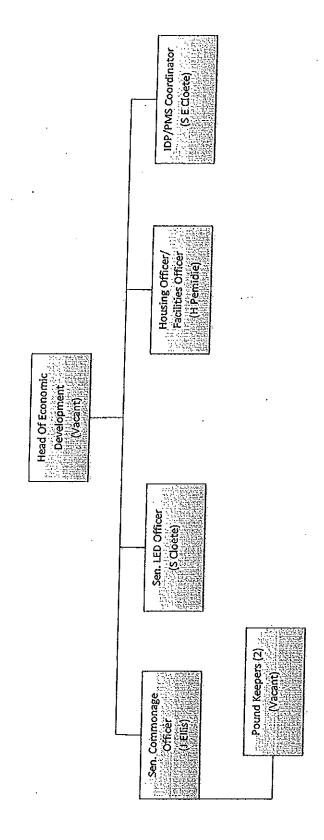
Budget (Vacant)

Chief Clerk Supply

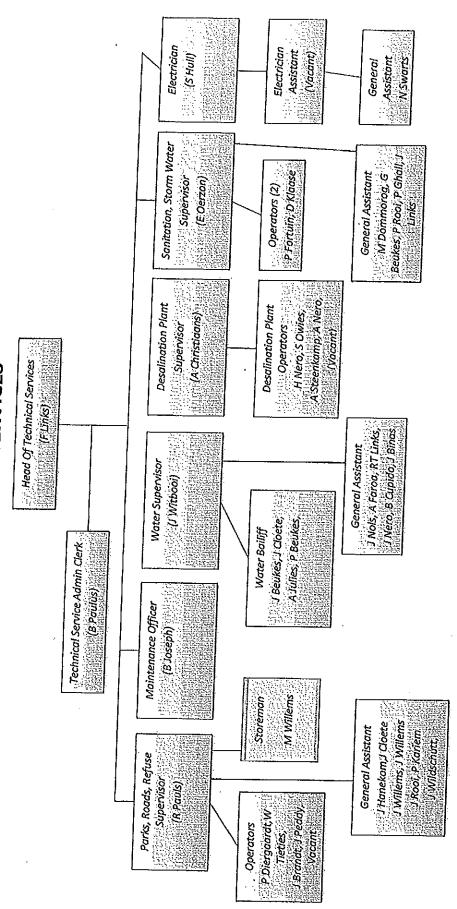
CORPORATE SERVICES



ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING



TECHNICAL SERVICES



APPENDIX D - FUNCTIONS OF MUNICIPALITY

| MUNICIPAL FUNCTIONS | Function Applicable to Municipality(Yes/No) | Function Applicable to Entity (Yes/No) |
|--|--|---|
| Constitution Schedule 4 ,Part B Functions | | |
| Air Population | No | |
| Building Regulations | Yes | |
| Child care facilities | €No. | |
| Electricity and gas reticulation | Yes | |
| Fire fighting service | Yes | |
| Local Tourism | Yes | |
| Municipal Airports | No | |
| Municipal Planning | Yes | |
| Municipal Health service | No | |
| Municipal Public Transport | No | |
| Municipal public works only in respect of the needs of municipalities in the discharge of their responsibilities to administer functions specifically assigned to them under this Constitution or any other law | No | |

| Pontoons ,ferries ,jetties ,piers and harbours, excluding the regulation of the internal and shipping and matters related thereto | No | |
|---|----------|--|
| Storm water management systems in built-up areas | No | |
| Trading regulations | No | |
| Water and sanitation services limited to portable water supply system and domestic waste –water and sewerage disposal systems | Yes | |
| Beaches and amusement facilities | aYes are | |
| Billboards and the display of advertisements in public places | No | |
| Cemeteries, funeral parlous and crematoria | Yes | |
| Cleansing | Yes | |
| Control of public nuisances | Ves | |
| Control of undertakings that sell liquor to the public | Yes | |
| Facilities for the accommodation ,care and burial of animals | Yes/No | |
| Fencing and fences | Yes | |
| Licensing of dogs | No | |

| Licensing and control of undertakings that sell food to the public | Yes | |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----|
| Local amenities | No | |
| Local sport facilities | Yes | • |
| Markets | No | |
| Municipal abattoirs | No | |
| Municipal parks and recreation | Yes | |
| Municipal Roads | Yes | |
| Noise population | Yes | |
| Pounds | Yes | |
| Public Places | Yes | |
| Refuse removal , refuse dumps and solid waste disposal | Yes | |
| Street trading | Yes | |
| Street Lightning | Yes | |
| Traffic and parking | Yes | |
| *If municipality :indicate (yes or no |);*If entity :Provide name of ent | ity |

APPENDIX E - WARD REPORTING

| Ward Name | Name of Ward | Committee | Number | Number | Number |
|--|---|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| (Number) | Councillor and elected | established | Monthly | of | Quarterly |
| | Ward committee | (Yes / No) | Committee | monthly | public |
| | members | | meetings | reports | ward |
| | | | held during | submitte | meetings |
| | | | the year | d to | held |
| | | | | speakers Office on | during the year |
| entsvendurent salvette) Kristopera salvette | | | | time | uie year |
| Ward 1 | Elsabe Stevens | - VX | | V | |
| | (Councilor) | | | | |
| Soebatsfontein | Suleika Monagee | Yes | -/-/ | |) |
| | Piet Claassen | | | * | |
| | N. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. | | | | |
| Spoegrivier | Jacobus Lewis | Yes | - | | |
| | Elizabeth Owies | | | | |
| | Paul Klaase | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Hondeklipbaai | Rosina Klaase | Yes \ | - | | |
| | Reyick Dunster | | | | |
| | Magrieta Kordom | V D | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Klipfontein | Hans Boois | Yes | - | | |
| | Sanna Cloete | | | | |
| No. | | | | | |
| Ward 2 | Councilor Pedro | | | | |
| | Willems | | | | |
| Garies | Sabina Cloete | Yes | - | | |
| | Patricia Petersen | | | | |
| | Ursula Conradie | | | | |
| | Lily van der Heever | | | | |
| 121 • | | | | | |
| Kheis | 1 | Yes | - | | |
| | Lizette Sias | | | | |
| | Jan AP Cloete | | | İ | |

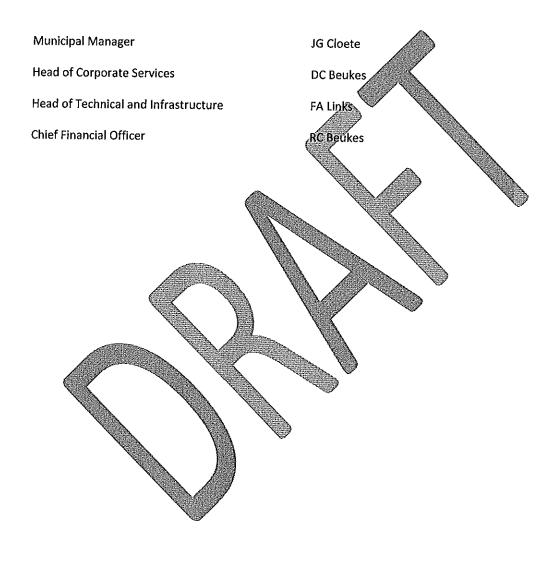
| Johannes Cloete Rachel Cloete Councilor Hilgardt Links Liesel Magerman Ann Oerson Piet Smith Katrina Witbooi Yolanda Gall John Lukas Johanna Stewe | Yes | | | |
|--|--|---|---|--|
| Councilor Hilgardt Links Liesel Magerman Ann Oerson Piet Smith Katrina Witbooi Yolanda Gall John Lukas Johanna Stewe | | - | | |
| Links Liesel Magerman Ann Oerson Piet Smith Katrina Witbooi Yolanda Gall John Lukas Johanna Stewe | | - | | |
| Links Liesel Magerman Ann Oerson Piet Smith Katrina Witbooi Yolanda Gall John Lukas Johanna Stewe | | - | | |
| Links Liesel Magerman Ann Oerson Piet Smith Katrina Witbooi Yolanda Gall John Lukas Johanna Stewe | | - | | |
| Liesel Magerman Ann Oerson Piet Smith Katrina Witbooi Yolanda Gall John Lukas Johanna Stewe | | - | | |
| Ann Oerson Piet Smith Katrina Witbooi Yolanda Gall John Lukas Johanna Stewe | | | | |
| Piet Smith Katrina Witbooi Yolanda Gall John Lukas Johanna Stewe | Yes | | | |
| Katrina Witbooi Yolanda Gall John Lukas Johanna Stewe | Yes | | | |
| Yolanda Gall John Lukas Johanna Stewe | Yes | - | | |
| Yolanda Gall John Lukas Johanna Stewe | Yes | | | |
| John Lukas Johanna Stewe | | | | - |
| Johanna Stewe | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | La sala | | | |
| | | | | |
| Cornelius Kriel | Yes 📢 | `\-/~_ <i>j</i> | |) |
| Anneline Cloete | | | | |
| Christine Kleyn | | | | |
| N | | | | |
| Councilor Mervin | | | | |
| Cloete(Mayor) | | | | |
| Katriná Kok | Yes | - 3 | | |
| Elizabeth Glaassen | | | | |
| Katrina Kok 🗸 💹 | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Sidney Colin Cloete | Yes | - | | |
| Anna Wildschutt | . | | | |
| | | | | |
| arold Nel | Yes | - | | |
| COSTOCIAL CONTRACTOR | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Nicolaas Cloete | Yes | - | | |
| | | | : | |
| | | | | |
| usan Bezuidenhoudt | Yes | - | | |
| | | | | |
| | Councilor Mervin Cloete(Mayor) Katrina Kok Elizabeth Glaassen Katrina Kok Sidney Colin Cloete Anna Wildschutt Mary Joseph Ilicolaas Cloete Imon Beukes | Anneline Cloete Christine Kleyn Councilor Mervin Cloete(Mayor) Katrina Kok Elizabeth Claassen Katrina Kok Sidney Colin Cloete Anna Wildschutt Arold Nel Mary Joseph Licolaas Cloete Imon Beukes usan Bezuidenhoudt Yes | Anneline Cloete Christine Kleyn Councilor Mervin Cloete(Mayor) Katrina Kok Elizabeth Claassen Katrina Kok Idana Wildschutt Anna Wildschutt Mary Joseph Licolaas Cloete Imon Beukes Lusan Bezuidenhoudt Yes - | Anneline Cloete Christine Kleyn Councilor Mervin Cloete(Mayor) Katrina Kok Clizabeth Claassen Katrina Kok Clizabeth Claassen Katrina Kok Clizabeth Claassen Catrina Kok Clizabeth Claassen Catrina Kok Clizabeth Claassen Catrina Kok Clizabeth Claassen Catrina Kok Clizabeth Claassen Catrina Kok Clizabeth Claassen Catrina Kok Clizabeth Claassen Catrina Kok Clizabeth Claassen Catrina Kok Clizabeth Claassen Catrina Kok Clizabeth Claassen Catrina Kok Clizabeth Claassen Catrina Kok Clizabeth Claassen Catrina Kok Clizabeth Claassen Clizabeth |

VOLUME III

APPENDIX F - WARD INFORMATION

| Ward Name | Project Number | Project Name | Start Date | End Date | Total value of Project | Progress |
|--------------|--------------------|---|------------------|----------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| Ward 4 | Ref 1244 IDP 65 | Upgrading of Paulshoek Bulk Water Supply network | November 2013 | 2015/16 | R11618 381.54 | Under retention |
| Ward 4 | Ref 1243 IDP 68 | Rooifontein Groundwater Desalination, bulk water supply network (Phase 2) | August 2013 | 2015/16 | R12 412 465.69 | Complete |
| Ward 2 | Ref 738 | Upgrading of Garies Desalination plant and Water Bulk water Supply Network | September 2013 | 2015/16 | R10 836 612.00 | On tender |
| Ward 1 | Ref 107 IDP 69 | Kamieskroon Groundwater Desalination, bulkwater, borehole development and reservoir | August 2013 | 2015/16 | R9815 074.99 | Complete |

Financial Disclosure of Senior Managers and Section 56 Officials





Financial Disclosure Form

| I, the undersigned (surname and initials) <u>C.C. CLOETE</u> |
|---|
| (Postal address) _ P.O.Box 156 |
| PORT NOLLOTH 8080 |
| (Residential address) OORPSTR 50 |
| GARIES 8220 |
| (Position held) MUNICIPAL MANAGER |
| (Name of Department) |
| Tel 027 652 80/1 Fax 027 652 800/ |
| Hereby certify that the following information is complete and correct to the best of my |

knowledge:

1. Shares and other financial interests

| Number of shares/extent of financial interests | Nature | Nominal Value | Name of Company/Entity |
|--|--------|---------------|---------------------------|
| | A | | |
| | -NI" | | |
| | | | |

2. Directorship and Fartnership

| Name of corporate entity or partnership | | Amount of Remuneration |
|---|--------------|------------------------|
| RICHTERSVELD COMP FORSUSTAINABLE DEV | ART 21 | Not applicable |
| See attached In | t o1 a11 | |
| Companies - de | -registered) | |
| | | |

3. Remuneration work outside the public service

Must be sanctioned by your Executive Authority.

| Name of Employer | Type of work | Amount of Remuneration |
|-------------------|-----------------|------------------------|
| INDEPENDANT ELECT | TORAL MUNICIPAL | R1 000,00 |
| COMMISSION | ELECTORAL OFFI | CER |
| · | | |
| | | |
| | | |

| Name of Executive Authority: | Portfolio: |
|-----------------------------------|------------|
| • | |
| | |
| | · |
| Signature of Executive Authority: | Date: |

4. Consultancies and retainer ships

| Name of Client | Nature | Type of business activity | Value of any befits received |
|----------------|---------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | - N/N | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

5. Sponsorships

| Description of | Value of assistance/sponsorship |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| acolotarice/ sportsorship | assistance/sponsorsinp |
| | |
| 1 / A | <u> </u> |
| / / / · · | |
| | |
| | |
| | Description of assistance/sponsorship |

6. Gifts and hospitality from a source other than a family member

| Description | Value | Source | |
|-------------|-------|--------|--|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

7. Land and property

| Description | Extent | Area | Value |
|-------------|--------|---------------------------|-----------|
| 3638 | 1040 m | MAIN ROAD PORT NOLLOTH | R 850 000 |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| Signature of Designated Employee: | ge socie |
|-----------------------------------|----------|
| Date: O6 VUNE SO14 | |
| Place: GARIES | |

| reg number | 1 | name | type | entity status | J G CLOETE | appointment date | director | resignation date |
|---|-------------|--|--------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| 1999/048521/23 pc | ğ | port bumbusa | : | de-registered | member | 20/08/99 | active | |
| 2001/009788/23 tre ric | tre | treasure hunt diamonds richtersveld company for | 8 | de-registered | member | 19/02/01 | active | |
| 2003/013611/08 sus | sms | susatainable development | Art 21 | in business | director | 17/06/03 | active | |
| 2004/004199/07 litt | ∄ | little swift investments 77 | Priv Co | de-registered | director | 19/02/04 | resigned | 19/02/04 |
| 2004/015133/07 du | ρ | dusty moon investments 44 | Priv Co | de-registered | director | 04/06/04 | resigned | 04/06/04 |
| 2004/015194/07 et | ę | eternal flame investments 82 | Priv Co | de-registered | director | 04/06/04 | active | |
| 2004/018043/07 clif | clif | clifton dune investments 114 | Priv Co | de-registered | director | 29/06/04 | resigned | 29/06/04 |
| 2004/018404/07 cor | 202 | coral lagoon investments 57 | Priv Co | de-registered | director | 01/07/04 | active | |
| 2004/018919/07 eagl | eagi | eagle creek investments 194 | Priv Co | de-registered | director | 06/07/04 | active | |
| 2004/019091/07 eagl | eagi | eagle creek investments 215 | Priv Co | de-registered | director | 08/07/04 | active | |
| 2004/019445/07 eagl | eag | eagle creek investments 250 | Priv Co | Priv Co de-registered | director | 13/07/04 | resigned | 13/07/04 |
| 2004/019663/07 che | che | chesnut hill investments 195 | Priv Co | Priv Co de-registered | director | 14/07/04 | resigned | 14/07/04 |
| 2004/019824/07 ches | ches | chesnut hill investments 167 | Priv Co | de-registered | director | 15/07/04 | resigned | 15/07/04 |
| 2004/019910/07 ches | ches | chesnut hill investments 192 | Priv Co | de-registered | director | 15/07/04 | resigned | 15/07/04 |
| 2004/020069/07 ches mid | ches | chesnut hill investments 178 midnight masquerade properties | Priv Co | de-registered | director | | active | |
| | 110 mid | 110 midnight masquerade properties | Priv Co | de-registered | director | 22/07/04 | active | |
| 2004/020350/07 114 2004/022192/07 dese | 114 dese | 114 desert wind properties 147 | Priv Co Priv Co | de-registered de-registered | director director | 22/07/04 06/08/04 | active active | |
| | | | | | | | | |

| reg date | reg number | 0 200 | - | į | | appointment | director | resignation |
|-----------|---|-----------------------------------|---------|--------------------------|------------|---|----------|-------------|
| 40 100 10 | | | rype | entity status J G CLOETE | J G CLOETE | date | status | 40,00 |
| 13/08/04 | 2004/022218/07 | four arrows investments 148 | Priv Co | Priv Co de-registered | 1000010 | | | ממני |
| 16/08/04 | 2004/022183/07 | allick lean invoctment 177 | | י בפוזנוכם | | 15/08/04 | resigned | 13/08/04 |
| 17/00/21 | | לכיבי במל ייועבאווופווני דכי | Priv Co | Priv Co de-registered | director | 16/08/04 | resigned | 16/08/04 |
| 1//08/04 | 2004/023185/07 | quick leap investments 170 | Priv Co | Priv Co de-registered | director | 17/08/07 |) (40) | / / |
| 17/08/04 | 2004/023169/07 | quick leap investments 186 | Priv Co | Priv.Co. do-registered | | | מכוואב | |
| 17/08/04 | 2004/023119407 | | 3 | מר ובוציאובו בח | airector | 1//08/04 | active | |
| | 7040770407 | quick leap investments 191 | Priv Co | Priv Co de-registered | director | 17/08/12 | artivo | |
| 18/08/04 | 2004/023190/07 | quick leap investments 167 | Priv Co | Priv Co de-registered | | | , | |
| 18/08/04 | 2004/023198/07 | | 3 | D 17161871 25 | | 18/08/04 (| active | |
| • | 10/000000000000000000000000000000000000 | west duries properties 193 | Priv Co | Priv Co de-registered | director | 18/08/04 | active | |
| 20/08/07 | -0/ 4/2440/ 1/004 | indinging in asquerage properties | | | | | | |
| 50/00/04 | 4004/073613/0/ | 189 | Priv Co | Priv Co de-registered | director | , | (;;;t) | |
| 24/08/04 | 2004/023680/07 | West dines proportion 100 | |) | | | מכנותה | |
| k0/00/00 | | car dailes biobei ties 193 | Priv Co | Priv Co de-registered | director | 14/08/04 | active | |
| 30/00/04 | 2004/024503/07 | autumn storm investments 103 | Priv Co | Priv Co de-registered | director | 30/08/04 | active | |
| | | | | | | |) | |

Oath/Affirmation

I certify that before administering the oath/affirmation I asked the deponent the following questions and wrote down her/his answers in his/her presence:

| Voc | |
|--|--|
| Answer | |
| (ii) Do you have any objection to taking the prescribed oath or affirmation? | |
| Answer | |
| (iii) Do you consider the prescribed oath or affirmation to be binding on your conscience? | |
| Answer | |

I certify that the deponent has acknowledged that she/he knows and understands the contents of this declaration. The deponent utters the following words: "I swear that the content of this declaration are true, so help me God." / "I truly affirm that the contents of the declaration are true." The signature/mark of the deponent is affixed to the declaration in my presence.

Control Oath/Justice of the Peace

ONDERSOEREENHEID

ONDERSOEREENHEID

GARIES

Z014 -09- 0 3

INVESTIGATION UNIT

GARIES

SOUTH AFRICAM POLICE SERVICE

| Details of Commissioner of Oath/Ju | stice of the Peace |
|---|------------------------------|
| Complete the following in Block Letters | |
| Full first names and surname: | |
| | |
| | Ex Officio Republic of South |
| Street address of institution | |
| | |
| | Place |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| Contents Noted: Executive Authority | |
| | |
| Date: | |



Financial Disclosure Form

| I, the undersigned (surname and initials) BEUICES, DC |
|---|
| (Postal address) P.O.Box 119 |
| GARIES 8220 |
| (Residential address) _ ERF 358 |
| KHARKAMS 8223 |
| (Position held) HEAD OF CORPORATE SERVICES |
| (Name of Department) CORPORATE SERVICES |
| Tel 027652 8000 Fax 027 652 800 / |
| Hereby certify that the following information is complete and correct to the best of my |

knowledge:

1. Shares and other financial interests

| Number of shares/extent of financial interests | Nature | Nominal Value | Name of Company/Entity |
|--|--------|---------------|---------------------------|
| NoNE | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

2. Directorship and Partnership

| Name of corporate entity or partnership | Type of Business | Amount of Remuneration |
|---|------------------|------------------------|
| None | | |
| · | | |
| | | |
| · | | |
| | | |

3. Remuneration work outside the public service

Must be sanctioned by your Executive Authority.

| Name of Employer | Type of work | Amount of Remuneration |
|------------------|--------------|------------------------|
| NoNE | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | : |
| | | |

| Name of Executive Authority: | Portfolio: | |
|-----------------------------------|------------|--|
| | | |
| | | |
| Signature of Executive Authority: | Date: | |



4. Consultancies and retainer ships

| Nature | Type of business activity | Value of any befits received |
|--------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 5 | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | Nature | Nature Type of business activity |

5. Sponsorships

| Source of | Description of | Value of |
|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| assistance/sponsorship | assistance/sponsorship | assistance/sponsorship |
| NONE | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| · | | |



6. Gifts and hospitality from a source other than a family member

| Description | Value | Source |
|-------------|-------|--------|
| NONE | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

7. Land and property

| | Extent | Area | Value |
|------|--------|------|-------|
| NONE | | • | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| Signature of Designated Employee: | Bee |
|-----------------------------------|-----|
| Date: O1 JULY 2014 Place: CARIES | · · |

Oath/Affirmation

I certify that before administering the oath/affirmation I asked the deponent the following questions and wrote down her/his answers in his/her presence:

| (i) Do you know and understand the content of the declaration? |
|--|
| Answer Ycs |
| (ii) Do you have any objection to taking the prescribed oath or affirmation? Answer $\begin{tabular}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ |
| (iii) Do you consider the prescribed oath or affirmation to be binding on your conscience? Answer |
| |

I certify that the deponent has acknowledged that she/he knows and understands the contents of this declaration. The deponent utters the following words: "I swear that the content of this declaration are true, so help me God." / "I truly affirm that the contents of the declaration are true." The signature/mark of the deponent is affixed to the declaration in my presence.

Michelle Julene Schwartz Ex officia Klerk van die hof Hoofstraat 20

Garles 8220

Commissioner of Oath/Justice of the Peace

Details of Commissioner of Oath/Justice of the Peace

Complete the following in Block Letters

| Michelle Schword | して | |
|---|-------|------------------------------|
| | | |
| Designation (rank)SACAfrica | | Ex Officio Republic of South |
| Street address of institution 36 Many vol Clavico | | |
| Date KLENK VARGENE HOF PRIVAYER (/ PRIVAYE BAG X221 | Place | Clanes, |
| 2014 -08- 18 | | |
| CLERA OF THE COURT | | |

Contents Noted: Executive Authority



Note:

Remember that a copy of the completed form must be submitted by the EA to the Commission for purpose of recording it in the Register of Designated Employee's Interests.



Financial Disclosure Form

| I, the undersigned (surname and initials) BEY RES R.C. |
|--|
| (Postal address) P. O. BOX 260 |
| GARIES 8220 |
| (Residential address) PCo7 //6 |
| RODIFON TEN 8253 |
| (Position held) _ CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER |
| (Name of Department) FIVANCE |
| Tel 078 1986 237 Fax |
| Hereby certify that the following information is complete and correct to the best of my knowledge: |

1. Shares and other financial interests

| Number of shares/extent of financial interests | Nature | Nominal Value | Name of Company/Entity |
|--|--------|---------------|---------------------------|
| | / | | |
| | . / / | | |
| | | 7 | |
| | 1 | | |
| | | | |

2. Directorship and Partnership

| Name of corporate entity or | Type of Business | Amount of Remuneration |
|-----------------------------|------------------|------------------------|
| partitership | | |
| Ar. | 112 | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

3. Remuneration work outside the public service

Must be sanctioned by your Executive Authority.

| Name of Employer | Type of work | Amount of Remuneration |
|------------------|--------------|---------------------------|
| | , | |
| | | |
| | 1 | |
| | // | |
| | | |

| Name of Executive Authority: | Portfolio: |
|-----------------------------------|------------|
| | |
| Signature of Executive Authority: | Date: |

4. Consultancies and retainer ships

| Name of Client | Nature | | Value of any befits received |
|----------------|--------|----|------------------------------|
| | | | |
| | | A- | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

5. Sponsorships

| Source of assistance/sponsorship | Description of assistance/sponsorship | Value of assistance/sponsorship |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | , / | |
| | A | |
| | | |
| | | |

6. Gifts and hospitality from a source other than a family member

| Description | Value | Source |
|-------------|-------|--------|
| | | |
| | 1. / | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

7. Land and property

| Description | Extent | Area | Value |
|-------------|--------|------|-------|
| | | | |
| Ŋ | | 7 | |
| | | | |
| | • | | |
| | | | |
| | | |) |

| Signature | of Designated Emplo | yee: |) |
|-----------|---------------------|------|--------------|
| Date: | GANIET | | |
| Place: | 2/7/14 | | |



Financial Disclosure Form

| I, the undersigned (surname and initials) LINKS FA |
|--|
| (Postal address) POBOX 65 |
| GANTS 8220 |
| (Residential address) & FRYLINKK STREET |
| GANES 8220 |
| (Position held) TECHNICAC HEAD |
| (Name of Department) TECHNICAL DEPARTMENT |
| Tel 027652 5000 Fax 056213073 |
| Hereby certify that the following information is complete and correct to the best of my knowledge: |

1. Shares and other financial interests

| Number of | Nature | Nominal Value | Name of |
|---------------------|----------|---------------|----------------|
| shares/extent of | | | Company/Entity |
| financial interests | | | |
| 1 | | | |
| | • | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | <u> </u> | | j |

2. Directorship and Partnership

| Name of corporate entity or partnership | Type of Business | Amount of Remuneration | |
|---|------------------|------------------------|--|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | 1 | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

3. Remuneration work outside the public service

Must be sanctioned by your Executive Authority.

| ne of Employer | Type of work | Amount of Remuneration |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------|
| | | |
| | | |
| | 7 | |
| \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ | | |

| Name of Executive Authority: | _Portfolio: |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|
| | |
| Signature of Executive Authority: | Date: |

4. Consultancies and retainer ships

| Name of Client | Nature | Type of business activity | Value of any befits received |
|----------------|--------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

5. Sponsorships

| Source of assistance/sponsorship | Description of assistance/sponsorship | Value of assistance/sponsorship |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | · | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

6. Gifts and hospitality from a source other than a family member

| Description | Value | Source | |
|-------------|-------|--------|---|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | 1 | | _ |
| | | | |
| | | | - |
| | | | |

7. Land and property

| Description | Extent | Area | Value | | |
|-------------|--------|------|--------|--|--|
| House | | | 42.000 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| Signature of Designated Employee: | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| Date: 02 - 07 - 2014 | , | |
| Place: GARICT | | |

Oath/Affirmation

I certify that before administering the oath/affirmation I asked the deponent the following questions and wrote down her/his answers in his/her presence:

| (i) | Do you know and understand the content of the declaration? |
|-------------------|---|
| Answ | ver <u>J</u> |
| (ii) | Do you have any objection to taking the prescribed oath or affirmation? |
| Answ | er |
| (iii) | Do you consider the prescribed oath or affirmation to be binding on your conscience? |
| Answe | er |
| conten the cor | y that the deponent has acknowledged that she/he knows and understands the ts of this declaration. The deponent utters the following words: "I swear that ntent of this declaration are true, so help me God." / "I truly affirm that the ts of the declaration are true." The signature/mark of the deponent is affixed to |
| | claration in my presence. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| ommis | sioner of Oath/Justice of the Peace |

| Details of Commissioner of Oath/ | <u>Justice of</u> | the Peace |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|
| Complete the following in Block Lett | ers | |
| Full first names and surname: | | |
| | | |
| Designation (rank) Africa | | |
| Street address of institution | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| Date | Place | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| Contents Noted: Executive Authority | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| Date: | | |
| | | |

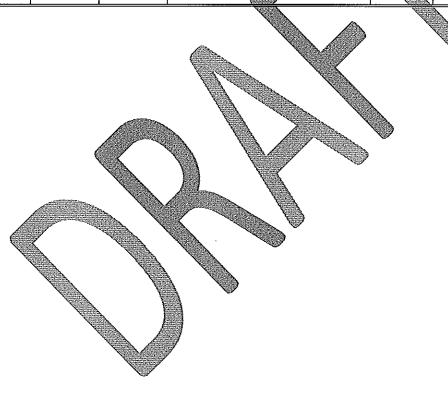
<u>Note:</u>

Remember that a copy of the completed form must be submitted by the EA to the Commission for purpose of recording it in the Register of Designated Employee's Interests.

KAMIESBERG MUNICIPALITY SEGMENTAL STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015 MUNICIPAL VOTES CLASSIFICATIONS

| 0044 | 0044 | T | | <u> </u> | | |
|---------|------------|-----------------|----------------------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 2014 | 2014 | 2014 | | 2015 | 2015 | 2015 |
| Actual | Actual | Surplus/ | | Actual | Actual | Surplus/ |
| Income | Expendit | (Deficit) | | Income | Expendit | (Deficit) |
| R | ure R | R | | R | ure R | R |
| | | | EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL | | | |
| (1.821 | (804 | (2 625 | Municipal Manager | (1 896 | (894 | (2 790 |
| 260) | 302) | 562) | | 112) | 326) | 438) |
| - | (2 269 | (2 269 | Councillors | | (2 691 | (2 691 |
| | 385) | 385) | | | 141) | 141) |
| | | | FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION | ! | | , |
| 21 043 | (12 547 | 8 496 | Finance | 32 320 | (9 826 | 22 493 |
| 494 | 488) | 006 | | 166 | 411) | 755 |
| 856 664 | (8 437 | (7 580 | Administration | 1011 | (14 228 | (13 216 |
| E04 700 | 514) | <i>∠</i> 850) ¬ | | 826 | 563) | 736) |
| 584 760 | ~) | 584 760 | Commonage | 542 755 | (186 | 356 514 |
| | | | | | 241) | |
| | | | GOMMUNITY & SOCIAL | | | |
| 5 311 🔏 | | Dr 044 | SERVIČES | l i | | |
| 934 | _ | 5.311 | Cemeteries | 10 259 | - | 10 259 |
| 934 | K - | 934 | Libraries | 754 | - | 754 |
|] | | | SPORT AND RECREATION | | | |
| 596 169 | (88 964) | 507 205 | Sportgrounds and Community | - | (79 520) | (79 520) |
| 44.000 | | 11000 | Facilities | | | , |
| 14 263 | - \ | 14 263 | Caravan Park | 13 203 | - | 13 203 |
| | 7 | | WASTE MANAGEMENT | | | |
| 1 776 | (4 275 | (2 499/ | Refuse and Sanitation | 1 943 | (4 909 | (2 965 |
| 635 | 946) | 311) | * | 204 | 082) | 877) |
| | | | WATER | | <i>'</i> | , |
| 3 698 | (7 931 | (4 232 | Water | 4 342 | (3 069 | 1 273 |
| 714 | 621) | 907) | 11.00 | 613 | 344) | 269 |
| İ | | | ELECTRICITY | | / | |
| 4 658 | (11 819 | (7 160 | Electricity | 5 204 | (12 201 | (6 997 |
| 741 | 014) | 274) | Lioundry | 607 | 975) | 368) |
| | · | - ' | | 55, | 0,0, | 300) |
| - | - | - | ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL | | | |
| | | | DEVELOPMENT | | | |
| 121 136 | (846 | (725 | Local Economic Development | 54 915 | (896 | (841 |

| | 843) | 707) | | | 878) | 963) |
|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| 768 206 | (4 627 521) | (3 859 316) | TECHNICAL AND ROADS Streets | 884 210 | (2 533 517) | (1 649 307) |
| | | | WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT | | · | į |
| 1 326 977 | _ | 1 326 977 | Sewerage | 1 407 576 | • | 1 407 576 |
| 33 630 742 | (53 648 599) | (20 017 857) | Sub Total | 45 839 977 | (51 516 997) | (5 677 020) |
| - | | - | Less Inter-Departmental Charges | • • | - | - |
| 33 630 742 | (53 648 599) | (20 017 857) | Total | 45 839 97.7 | (51 516 997) | (5 677 020) |
| | | | | K | | |



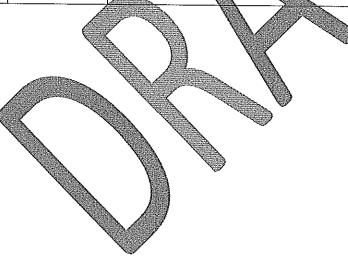
KAMIESBERG MUNICIPALITY DISCLOSURES OF GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES IN TERMS OF SECTION 123 OF MFMA, 56 OF 2003

| Grant Description | Balan | Corr | Resta | Contri | interes | | Operat | Capital | Balan |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|----------|--------------|-------------------|------------|
| | ce | ectio | ted | bution | , t | aid | ing | | ce |
| | 30 | n of | Balan | s during | ∕on \ | ⊾ to | Expen | Expen | 30 |
| | June | Erro | Ce | the | Invest | 10 | diture | diture | June |
| | 2014 | r | • | year | ments | | aitaic | unture | 2015 |
| | | | 30 | | , | Nati | during | during | |
| | | | June | | | ona | the | the | |
| | | | 2014 | | _ | _1 | year | year | |
| | | | | | | Rev | Transf | Transf | |
| | | 6 | | | $\mathcal{N} \mathcal{I}$ | enu e | erred | erred | |
| | | * | 100 | • | \setminus | Fun | to | to | |
| | | | 17 | | | d | Reven | Reven | |
| | | | | | | | ue | ue | |
| National National | | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | |
| Government | | $\langle \cdot \rangle$ | V | | | | | | |
| Grants | | // | ` | | | | | | |
| Equitable Share | | _ } |) _ | 13 411 | - | _ | (13 411 | _ | _ |
| _qanabio 0,1010 | | | <i>l</i> | 000 | | | 000) | | _ |
| Finance | <u> </u> | $\mathcal{N}_{i,j}$ | | _1 800 \ | - | - | (1 832 | _ | (32 |
| Management Grant ⊲ | | VX | | 🌅 000 🦳 | | | 967) | | 967) |
| Municipal System | 476 | -\(`) | 476 | 934) | • | - | (867 | - | 542 |
| Improvement Grant | 027 | | 027 | 000 | | | 471) | /= aaa | 555 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 4 998 \ 120 | 7 | 4 998 | 9 129 000 | - | - | - | (7 903 | 6 223 |
| Integrated National | 164 | | 120) 164 | 000 | | | | 737) | 384 164 |
| Electrification Grant | ≥ 805 | | 805 | - | - | - | - | - | 805 |
| | | - | | | | | | | |
| Total National Government | 5 638 | (•) | 5 638 | 25 274 | | - | (16 111 | (7 903 | 6 897 |
| Government | 952 | | 952 | 000 | | | 438) | 737) | 777 |
| - | V | | | | | | | - | |
| Provincial | | | | | | | | | |
| Government | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Grants</u> | | | | | | | | | İ |
| Expanded Public | 928 | _ | 928 | 1 000 | | | /4.4.4 | /724 | 1 052 |
| Works Programme | 620 | - | 920 620 | 000 | - | - | (144 855) | (731 244) | 520 |
| Department Water | 141 | | 141 | ~ | _ | _ | - | 4 77) | 141 |
| Affairs and | 362 | | 362 | | | | | = | 362 |
| Environment | | | | | | | | | 302 |
| | | | | | | | | | 11 |

| Housing | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Library | 218 | - | - 218 | 653 | - | - | (0.40 | - | - |
| Library | 219 | - | 219 | 000 | - | - | (248 412) | - | 622 |
| Project Nala | 620 | _ | 620 | - | _ | | 412) | | 808 620 |
| 1 Tojoot Haid | 180 | _ | 180 | _ | - | - | - | - | 180 |
| Department | 50 | _ | 50 | 150 | _ | | _ | _ | 200 |
| Finance, Economic | 000 | | 000 | 000 | | | | | 000 |
| Development & | | | | | | | | | 000 |
| Tourism | | | | | | | | | |
| Tourism | 78 | - | 78 | 15 865 | - | | (47 | - | 47 |
| | 451 | | 451 | | | Фъ. | 176) | | 140 |
| Department Social Services | 482 | - | 482 | ~ | -/ |) - | - | - | 482 |
| Department Sport, Arts and Culture | 6 262 | - | 6 262 | - | /-, < | , | - | - | 6 262 |
| Drought Relief | 24 | - | 24 | _ 《 | \sqrt{N} | λ | _ | _ | 24 |
| | 409 | | 409 | | | // | _ | _ | 409 |
| Total Provincial | 2 067 | | 2 067 | | | | 2/// | /=^4 | |
| Government | 985 | - | 2 067 985 | 1 818 865 | - | - ` | (440 443) | (731 244) | 2 715 163 |
| Grants | 500 | | 300 | 1000 | A | | 443 | 244) | 103 |
| | | | | 1 | - / | | | <u> </u> | <u>.</u> |
| <u>District</u> | | 6 | | | \ / | | N. | | |
| <u>Municipality</u> | | ` | | , | $\langle \cdot \cdot \rangle$ | | | | |
| Namakwa DM | 405 | | | 200 | | | (000 | | |
| Namakwa Divi | 435 138 | - | 400 | 386 | - / | <i>_</i> - | (226 | - | 324 |
| list | 130 | · - | 130 | 300 | | | 399) | | 125 |
| <i>1</i> 131 | | | | \ | | | | - | M |
| Total District | 435 | 7. 7 | 435 | 115 | |) - | (226 | - | 324 |
| Municipality | 138 | ¥ | 138 | \386 | | • | 399) | | 125 |
| Grants | | <u> </u> | 1 | | | | | | |
| | , Y | \mathcal{N} | | | | | | | |
| Total Grants | 8)142 | V- X | 8 142 | 27.208 | - | | (16 778 | (8 634 | 9 937 |
| . (7 | 075 | 1 | 075 | ~251) | | | 280) | 981) | 065 |
| | | | - <u> </u> | | | | | | |
| - CAMBELONS | V (7000) | | KEN A | | | | | | 4 |

APPENDIX O: CAPITAL PROGRAMME BY PROJECT BY WARD CURRENT YEAR

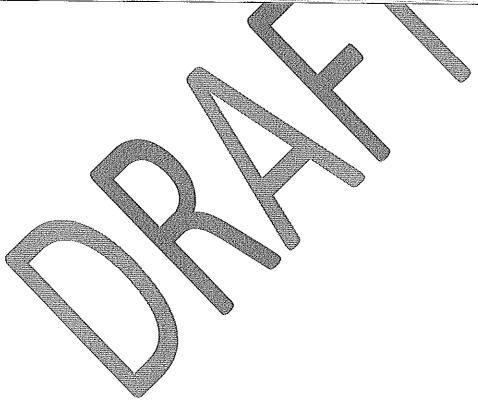
| Ward Name | Project Number | Project Name | Status |
|--------------|-----------------|---|---|
| Ward 4 | Ref 1244 IDP 65 | Upgrading of Paulshoek Bulk Water Supply network | Project is under retention |
| Ward 4 | Ref 1243 IDP 68 | Rooifontein Groundwater Desalination, bulk water supply network (Phase 2) | Complete.(Completion certificate outstanding) |
| Ward 2 | Ref 738 | Upgrading of Garies Desalination plant and Water Bulk water Supply Network | Project is out on tender(Closing date (14August 2015) |
| Ward 1 | Ref 107 IDP 69 | Kamieskroon Groundwater Desalination ,bulkwater ,borehole development and reservoir | Complete.(Completion certificate will be issued-still outstanding)) |



VOLUME III

VOLUME II: ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Provide the Annual Financial Statements (AFS) to the respective financial year as submitted to the Auditor-General. The completed AFS will be Volume II of the Annual Report.



KAMIESBERG MUNICIPALITY



FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
30 JUNE 2015

Index

| Cont | ents | Page |
|-------|---|---------|
| Gane | eral Information | 1 |
| | oval of the Financial Statements | 2 |
| • • | | |
| • | ort of the Auditor General | 3 |
| State | ement of Financial Position | 4 |
| State | ement of Financial Performance | 5 |
| State | ement of Changes In Net Assets | 6 |
| Cash | Flow Statement | 7 |
| | ement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts - Statement of noial Position | 8 |
| | ement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts - Statement of ncial Performance | 9 |
| | ement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts - Cash Flow ement | 10 |
| Acco | unting Policies | 11 - 47 |
| Notes | s to the Financial Statements | 48 - 90 |
| APPI | ENDICES | |
| Α | Schedule of External Loans | 91 |
| В | Segmental Statement of Financial Performance - GFS Classifications | 92 |
| С | Segmental Statement of Financial Performance - Municipal Votes | 93 |
| D | Disclosure of Grants and Subsidies In Terms of Section 123 of MFMA, 56 of 2003 | 94 |

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

GENERAL INFORMATION

NATURE OF BUSINESS

Kamiesberg Municipality is a local municipality performing the functions as set out in the Constitution. (Act no 105 of 1996)

COUNTRY OF ORIGIN AND LEGAL FORM

South African Category B Municipality (Local Municipality) Grade 2 as defined by the Municipal Structures Act. (Act no 117 of 1998)

JURISDICTION

The Kamiesberg Municipality includes the following areas of Garies, Hondeklipbaai, Kamassies, Kheis, Kharkams, Kamieskroon, Klipfontein, Leliefontein, Lepelsfontein, Nourivier, Paulshoek, Rooifontein, Soebatsfontein, Spoegrivier and Tweerivier.

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

JG Cloete

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

R Beukes

REGISTERED OFFICE

Private Bag X200 Garies 8220

AUDITORS

Auditor-General Private Bag X5013 KIMBERLEY 8300

PRINCIPLE BANKERS

First Nasional Bank

ATTORNEYS

Schreuders

RELEVANT LEGISLATION

SALBC Leave Regulations

Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

Municipal Finance Management Act (Act no 56 of 2003) Division of Revenue Act The Income Tax Act Value Added Tax Act Municipal Structures Act (Act no 117 of 1998) Municipal Systems Act (Act no 32 of 2000) Municipal Systems Amendment Act (Act no 7 of 2011) Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations Water Services Act (Act no 108 of 1997) Housing Act (Act no 107 of 1997) Municipal Property Rates Act (Act no 6 of 2004) Electricity Act (Act no 41 of 1987) Skills Development Levies Act (Act no 9 of 1999) Employment Equity Act (Act no 55 of 1998) Unemployment Insurance Act (Act no 30 of 1966) Basic Conditions of Employment Act (Act no 75 of 1997) Supply Chain Management Regulations, 2005 Collective Agreements Infrastructure Grants

MEMBERS OF THE KAMIESBERG MUNICIPALITY

| WARD | COUNCILLOR |
|--------------|-------------|
| 1 | EA Stewens |
| 2 | PJ Willems |
| 3 | HG Links |
| 4 | MJ Cloete |
| Proportional | SC Nero |
| Proportional | MR Klaase |
| Proportional | MS Cardinal |

APPROVAL OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

I am responsible for the preparation of these annual financial statements, which are set out on pages 4 to 90 in terms of Section 126 (1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act and which I have signed on behalf of the Municipality.

Municipal Manager

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AT 30 JUNE 2015

| | Notes | 2015 R | 2014 R |
|---|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| NET ASSETS AND LIABILITIES | | | |
| Net Assets | | 56 148 027 | 61 825 047 |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | | 56 148 027 | 61 825 047 |
| Non-Current Liabilities | | 18 312 661 | 10 684 419 |
| Long-term Liabilities Non-current Provisions Non-current Employee Benefits | 2 3 4 | 344 236 15 328 150 2 640 275 | 290 285 8 056 816 2 337 318 |
| Current Liabilities | | 46 541 070 | 40 523 708 |
| Consumer Deposits Current Employee Benefits Payables from exchange transactions Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts Taxes Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities | 5 6 7 8 9.1 2 | 1 369 119 1 794 542 33 188 889 9 970 032 75 747 142 742 | 29 774 1 538 173 29 378 155 8 142 075 1 272 134 163 397 |
| Total Net Assets and Liabilities | | 121 001 758 | 113 033 174 |
| ASSETS | | | |
| Non-Current Assets | | 112 068 460 | 106 237 309 |
| Property, Plant and Equipment Investment Property Intangible Assets | 11 12 13 | 111 472 494 488 159 107 807 | 105 591 507 502 059 143 743 |
| Current Assets | | 8 933 298 | 6 795 865 |
| Inventory Receivables from exchange transactions Receivables from non-exchange transactions Unpaid Conditional Government Grants and Receipts Operating Lease Asset Cash and Cash Equivalents | 14 15 16 8 17 18.1 | 81 995 4 875 760 2 396 077 32 967 6 1 546 493 | 53 638 798 203 5 181 017 1 471 761 536 |
| Total Assets | | 121 001 758 | 113 033 174 |

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

| | Notes | 2015 | 2014 |
|---|---|--|--|
| REVENUE | | R | R |
| Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions | | 31 743 987 | 21 553 149 |
| Taxation Revenue | | 6 293 251 | 3 164 373 |
| Property Rates | 19 | 6 293 251 | 3 164 373 |
| Transfer Revenue | | 25 413 261 | 18 376 374 |
| Government Grants and Subsidies Public Contributions and Donations | 20 21 | 25 413 261 - | 17 780 206 596 169 |
| Other Revenue | ; | 37 475 | 12 402 |
| Fines Actuarial Gains | 4 | 3 498 33 977 | 934 11 468 |
| Revenue from Exchange Transactions | • | 14 130 549 | 12 107 016 |
| Service Charges Rental of Facilities and Equipment Interest Earned - external investments Interest Earned - outstanding receivables Licences and Permits Income for Agency Services Other Income | 22 23 24 25 | 9 840 000 280 624 140 637 2 545 667 122 434 392 899 808 289 | 7 969 102 213 720 73 864 2 444 735 342 124 399 806 663 665 |
| Total Revenue | | 45 874 536 | 33 660 165 |
| EXPENDITURE | | | |
| Employee related costs Remuneration of Councillors Debt Impairment Depreciation and Amortisation Repairs and Maintenance Actuarial Losses Finance Costs Bulk Purchases Contracted Services Other Operating Grant Expenditure General Expenses Total Expenditure Operating Surplus for the Year | 27 28 29 30 4 31 32 33 34 | (15 939 592) (2 292 447) (8 784 375) (9 647 947) (588 860) (13 538) (1 752 919) (5 088 521) (647 127) (1 623 400) (5 158 349) (51 537 074) (5 662 538) | (14 794 836) (1 809 256) (2 847 077) (9 012 615) (935 797) (316 030) (700 289) (9 860 681) (577 842) (7 609 310) (5 109 606) (53 573 339) (19 913 174) |
| Gains/(Loss) on Sale of Assets | 35 | (14 482) | (16 180) |
| (Impairment loss)/Reversal of impairment loss | | | |
| NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR | 36 | (5 677 020) | (19 929 353) |

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

| | Accumulated | |
|--|---------------------------|------------------------|
| | Surplus/ (Deficit) | Total |
| | œ | œ |
| Balance at 1 July 2013 | 83 667 952 | 83 667 952 |
| Correction of Error - note 37.6 | (1 913 552) | (1 913 552) |
| Restated balance | 81 754 400 | 81 754 400 |
| Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | (19 929 353) | (19 929 353) |
| Net Surplus/(Deficit) previously reported Effects of Correction of Errors - note 37.7 | (20 017 857) 88 503 | (20 017 857) 88 503 |
| Restated balance at 30 June 2014 Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 61 825 047 (5 677 020) | 61 825 047 (5 677 020) |
| Balance at 30 June 2015 | 56 148 027 | 56 148 027 |

CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | Notes | 2015 R | 2014 R |
|---|-------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| CASH FLOW FROM OF LIVATING ACTIVITIES | | | |
| Cash receipts | | | |
| Taxation | | (4 308 192) | 1 910 187 |
| Sale of goods and services | | 14 338 699 | 6 276 377 |
| Grants Investment Income | | 27 208 251 140 637 | 20 704 363 73 864 |
| Other receipts | | 1 519 971 | 2 217 581 |
| Cash payments | | | |
| Employee costs | | (17 858 557) | (16 168 991) |
| Suppliers | | (10 534 749) | (9 556 519) |
| Finance costs | | (679 005) | (90 527) |
| Net Cash from Operating Activities | 38 | 9 827 057 | 5 366 335 |
| CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | - | |
| Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment | | (9 092 246) | (1 100 744) |
| Proceeds on Disposal of Assets | | 16 851 | 17 955 |
| Net Cash from Investing Activities | | (9 075 395) | (1 082 789) |
| CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | _ | |
| New loans raised | | 273 960 | - |
| Loans repaid | _ | (240 664) | (161 347) |
| Net Cash from Financing Activities | | 33 296 | (161 347) |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH | | - | |
| EQUIVALENTS | = | 784 957 | 4 122 199 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year | | 761 536 | (3 360 663) |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year | 39 _ | 1 546 493 | 761 536 |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS | | 784 957 | 4 122 200 |
| | = | | |

KAMIESBERG MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AT 30 JUNE 2015

| ass al | | | -99.87% | 00.00% | -97.17% | 56.93% | -98.62% | | à | %00.001 | 7.09% | | -7.26% | 7.55% | -83.88% | | | | 100.00% | 63.73% 67.11% | 100.00% | 79.69% | Ī | 100.00% 92.38% | %20.96 | 84 03% | | -92.15% | |
|--|--|--------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|-----------|---|-----------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|--|--|------------------------|
| Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget | % | | | Ì | • | | -98 | | 9 | 3 | 7. | | -7. | 7. | -83. | | | | 100. | 4463.73% 67 11% | . 6 | 79. | | 190. 92. | 96 | 84 | | -92. | |
| Actual Outcome | 2015 R | | 817 920 | 7 150 700 | 121 143 | 81 995 | 8 900 331 | , | , 001 | 500 | 111 472 494 | | 107 807 | 112 068 460 | 120 968 791 | | | ' | 142 742 | 1 369 119 | 1 794 542 | 46 508 103 | | 344 236 17 968 425 | 18 312 661 | 64 820 764 | | 56 148 027 | |
| Final Budget | α | | 641 690 250 | ' ' ' ' ' ' | 4 278 000 | 52 250 | 646 020 500 | • | • | | 104 088 000 | . 1 | 116 250 | 104 204 250 | 750 224 750 | | | • | • 6 | 30 000 25 852 000 | | 25 882 000 | | 9 340 000 | 9 340 000 | 35 222 000 | | 715 002 750 | |
| Virement | (i.t.o. Council approved by- law) R | | , , | | | 1 | 1 | , | 3 | | 1 1 | , , | | 1 | - | | | • | • | . 1 | 1 | - | | | 1 | | | | |
| Shiffing of Funds | (i.to. s31 of the MFMA) R | | . , | | 1 1 | | 1 | , | • 1 | 1 | 1 2 | | | • | - | | | • | • | , , | ı | - | | | ' | 1 | | | |
| Final Adjustment Budget | α | | 641 690 250 | 1 070 000 | 4 2/8 000 | 52 250 | 646 020 500 | 1 | , , | 1 | 104 088 000 | | 116 250 | 104 204 250 | 750 224 750 | | | • | , 000 | 25 852 000 | 1 | 25 882 000 | | 9 340 000 | 9 340 000 | 35 222 000 | | 715 002 750 | |
| Budget Adjustments | (i.to. s28 and s31 of the MFMA) R | | 1 1 | ' | 1 1 | ٠ | | ' | , , | ı | 1 (| • | . , | ٠ | - | | | • | ř | | 1 | 1 | | ; ; | , | 1 | | , , | |
| Original Budget | œ | | 641 690 250 | - 000 826 7 | | 92.250 | 646 020 500 | • | | 1 | 104 088 000 | , 60 | 116 250 | 104 204 250 | 750 224 750 | | | • | 30,000 | 25 852 000 | , | 25 882 000 | | 9 340 000 | 9 340 000 | 35 222 000 | The second secon | 715 002 750 | |
| Notes | | | | | | • | 43.2.1 | | | | | | | 43,2.2 | | | | | | | | 43.2.3 | | | 43.2.4 | | | | |
| | | ASSETS Current Assets | Cash Call Investment Deposits | Consumer Debtors Other Debtors | Current Portion of long-term receivables | inventory | Total Current Assets Non-Current Assets | Long-term receivables | investments Investment Property | Investment in Associates | Property, Frant and Equipment Agricultural Assets | Biological Assets | Other Non-Current Assets | Total Non-Current Assets | TOTAL ASSETS | LIABILITIES | Current Liabilities | Bank Overdraft | Borrowing Consumer Deposits | Trade and Other Payables | Provisions | Total Current Liabilities | Non-Current Liabilities | Borrowing Provisions | Total Non-Current Liabilities | TOTAL LIABILITIES | NET ASSETS | Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Reserves Minorities' Intercets | Wal follows in a graph |

KAMIESBERG MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

| | Notes | Original Budgot | Budgot Adjustments (i.to. s28 and | rinal Adjustment Budget | Shifting of Funds | Virement (i.to. Council | Final Budget | Actual | Outcome as % of Final Budget |
|--|--------|--------------------|---|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| | | α | s31 of the MFMA) R | œ | (i.to. s31 of the MFMA) R | approved by- law) R | ex | 2015 R | * |
| venue Property Rates | | 4 256 507 | 1 409 505 | 5 688 012 | | | | : | 2 |
| Property Rates - Penalties & Collection Charges | | | - | 7100000 | . , | | 5 666 012 | 6 293 251 | 11.07% |
| Service Charges - Electricity Revenue Service Charges - Water Revenue | | 4 888 812 | 319 223 | 5 208 035 | • | 1 | 5 208 035 | 4 186 966 | -19.61% |
| Service Charges - Sanitation Revenue | | 1 404 553 | 16 0 13 | 1 408 586 | • | • | 3 505 113 | 3 179 638 | -9.29% |
| Service Charges - Refuse Revenue | | 1 877 106 | 70 309 | 1 947 415 | • 1 | | 1 408 586 | 1 391 621 | -1.20% |
| Service Charges - Other Revenue | | | , t |) : | 1 1 | , | 047 410 | 1 081 / /4 | 44.45% |
| hereast Carred - External Investment | | • | 1 | r | 1 | • | ā | 280 624 | 100.00% |
| Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors | | 1 404 600 | * (1 | 1 60 | r | • | ı | 140 637 | 100,00% |
| Dividends Received | | 000 181 1 | (77/ 06L) | 990 723 | • | , | 990 723 | 2 545 667 | 156.95% |
| | | | ' ' | | 1 4 | 1 | , | 60 | 400 |
| Licences and Permits | | • | • | , | | 1 1 | | 3448 | 100.00% |
| Agency Services | | 1 | , | , | , | • | 1 4 | 302 800 | 100.00% |
| Iransfers Recognised - Operational | | 18 887 500 | • | 18 887 500 | • | • | 18 887 500 | 332 039 16 778 280 | 100.00% |
| Other Revenue Gains on Disposal of PPE | | 371 000 | 101 136 | 472 136 | 1 | • | 472 136 | 842 266 | 78.39% |
| 7 | • | 1 | - | | • | • | • | | |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 43.2.6 | 36 354 078 | 1 731 442 | 38 085 520 | , | į | 38 085 500 | 27 000 000 | 300 |
| | 1 | | | | | | 020 000 00 | CCC 507 /c | %77.7- |
| Employee Related Costs | | 15 036 000 | (951 279) | 14 084 721 | • | , | 14 084 721 | 15 953 130 | 13.27% |
| Netralitet auch of Councillors Debt Impairment | | 2 532 000 | į | 2 532 000 | • | • | 2 532 000 | 2 292 447 | -9.46% |
| Depreciation and Asset Impairment | | 2 872 000 | 2 1 | 2 872 000 | r | | 000 020 0 | 8 784 375 | 100.00% |
| Finance Charges | | | , | 1 | 1 | • 1 | 7 8 / 2 000 | 4 752 540 | 235.93% |
| | | 9 186 047 | (1 382 691) | 7 803 356 | • | | 7 803 356 | 5 088 521 | -34.79% |
| Contracted Services | | 1 1 | ı | 1 | 1 | 1 | • | • | |
| Transfers and Grants | | | | ו נ | | 1 | 1 | 647 127 | 100.00% |
| Other Expenditure | | 7 618 000 | 2 272 222 | 9 890 222 | 1 | • | 9 890 222 | 7 370 609 | -25.48% |
| | ' | - | 1 | , | | • | • | 14 482 | 100.00% |
| | 43.27 | 37 244 047 | (61 748) | 37 182 299 | • | , | 37 182 299 | 51 551 556 | 38.65% |
| | | (889 969) | 1 793 190 | 903 221 | , | 1 | 903 221 | (14 312 001) | 1604 550 |
| Transfers Recognised - Capital | | 9 129 000 | • | 9 129 000 | • | , | 9 129 000 | 9 637 094 | 1.00% |
| Contributions Recognised - Capital | | ì | 1 | * | 1 | • | 200 021 0 | in the | 0.41% |
| dis | • | - | 1 | 1 | , | - | • | • | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after Capital Transfers & Contributions | | 200 000 | 400 | | | | | | |
| | | 50 607 0 | 081.987 | 10 032 221 | r | • | 10 032 221 | (5 677 020) | -156.59% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after Taxation | , | 0 000 004 | 100 ACC 1 | - 200 00 | - | • | , | r | į |
| Attributable to Minorities | | 8 239 031 | 1 /93 190 | 10 032 221 | z | 1 | 10 032 221 | (5 677 020) | -156.59% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) Attributable to Municipality Share of Surplus/(Deficit) of Appoint | 1 | 8 239 031 | 1 793 190 | 10 032 221 | | , | 10 032 221 | (5 677 020) | -156.59% |
| Sylpenety of Associate | ŗ | 1 | 1 | ' | , | • | , | • | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | | 0 000 001 | 1 703 100 | 100000 | | | | | |

KAMIESBERG MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

| | Notes | Original Budget | Budget Adjustments | Final Adjustment Budget | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Budget | Actual Outcome | Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget |
|---|---------|--|---|--|----------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|---|
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | œ | (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA) R | œ | (i.t.o. s31 of the MFMA) R | (i.t.o. Council approved by- law) R | α | 2015 R | % |
| Receipts Ratepayers and other Government - Operating Government - Capital Interest Dividends | | 23 810 000 16 540 000 11 685 000 88 000 | 1 1 1 1 1 | 23 810 000 16 540 000 11 685 000 88 000 | | | 23 810 000 16 540 000 11 685 000 88 000 | 11 550 479 27 208 251 140 637 | -51.49% 64.50% -100.00% 59.81% |
| Payments Suppliers and Employees Finance Charges Transfers and Grants | | (34 034 000) (130 000) | (1 1 | (34 034 000) (130 000) | | | (34 034 000) (130 000) | (28 393 306) (679 005) | -16.57% 422.31% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | 43.2.8 | 17 959 000 | | 17 959 000 | t . | J | 17 959 000 | 9 827 057 | -45.28% |
| Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease/(Increase) in Non-Current Debtors Decrease/(Increase) in Other Non-Current Receivables Decrease/(Increase) in Onn-Current Investments | | 119 000 | 1 1 1 1 | 119 000 | | | 119 000 | 16851 | -85.84% |
| Payments Capital Assets | ' | (18 486 000) | 1 | (18 486 000) | | | (18 486 000) | (9 092 246) | -50.82% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | 43.2.9 | (18 367 000) | 1 | (18 367 000) | | 1 | (18 367 000) | (9 075 395) | -50.59% |
| Receipts Short Term Loans Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase/(Decrease) in Consumer Deposits Payments Repayment of Borrowing | | 33 000 | 1111 | 33 000 | | | . 000 88 | 273 960 (240 664) | 730.18% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 43.2.10 | 33 000 | | 33 000 | | (| 33 000 | 33 296 | %06.0 |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD Cash and Cash Equivalents at the year begin: | • | (375 000) 2 951 000 | 1 4 | (375 000) 2 951 000 | , | ť | (375 000) 2 951 000 | 784 957 761 536 | -309.32% -74.19% |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents at the year end: | • | 2 576 000 | | 2 576 000 | • | - | 2 576 000 | 1 546 493 | -39.97% |

1. ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES AND POLICIES APPLIED IN THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1.1. BASIS OF PREPARATION

The annual financial statements have been prepared on an accrual basis of accounting and are in accordance with historical cost convention unless specified otherwise.

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Finance Management Act (MFMA) and effective Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), including any interpretations and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board in accordance with Section 122(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No 56 of 2003).

Accounting policies for material transactions, events or conditions not covered by the GRAP reporting framework, have been developed in accordance with paragraphs 8, 10 and 11 of GRAP 3 (Revised – March2012) and the hierarchy approved in Directive 5 issued by the Accounting Standards Board.

A summary of the significant accounting policies, which have been consistently applied except where an exemption or transitional provision has been granted, are disclosed below.

Assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses have not been offset except when offsetting is permitted or required by a Standard of GRAP.

The accounting policies applied are consistent with those used to present the previous year's financial statements, unless explicitly stated. The details of any changes in accounting policies are explained in the relevant notes to the Financial Statements.

In terms of Directive 7: "The Application of Deemed Cost on the Adoption of Standards of GRAP" issued by the Accounting Standards Board, the Municipality applied deemed cost to Property, Plant and Equipment, Investment Property and Intangible Assets where the acquisition cost of an asset could not be determined.

1.2. PRESENTATION CURRENCY

Amounts reflected in the financial statements are in South African Rand and at actual values. Financial values are rounded to the nearest one Rand. No foreign exchange transactions are included in the statements.

1.3. GOING CONCERN ASSUMPTION

These annual financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.

1.4. COMPARATIVE INFORMATION

When the presentation or classification of items in the annual financial statements is amended, prior period comparative amounts are restated, unless a standard of GRAP does not require the restatements of comparative information. The nature and reason for the reclassification is disclosed. Where accounting errors have been identified in the current year, the correction is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly. Where there has been a change in accounting policy in the current year, the adjustment is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly.

1.5. AMENDED DISCLOSURE POLICY

Amendments to accounting policies are reported as and when deemed necessary based on the relevance of any such amendment to the format and presentation of the financial statements. The principal amendments to matters disclosed in the current financial statements include errors.

1.6. MATERIALITY

Material omissions or misstatements of items are material if they could, individually or collectively, influence the decision or assessments of users made on the basis of the financial statements. Materiality depends on the nature or size of the omission or misstatements judged in the surrounding circumstances. The nature or size of the information item, or a combination of both, could be the determining factor. Materiality is determined as 1% of total operating expenditure. This materiality is from management's perspective and does not correlate with the auditor's materiality.

1.7. PRESENTATION OF BUDGET INFORMATION

The presentation of budget information is prepared in accordance with GRAP 24 and guidelines issued by National Treasury. The comparison of budget and actual amounts are disclosed as separate additional financial statements, namely Statements of comparison of budget and actual amounts.

Budget information is presented on the accrual basis and is based on the same period as the actual amounts, i.e. 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015. The budget information is therefore on a comparable basis to the actual amounts.

The comparable information includes the following:

- the approved and final budget amounts;
- actual amounts and final budget amounts;

Explanations for material differences between the final budget amounts and actual amounts are included the Notes to the Financial Statements.

The disclosure of comparative information in respect of the previous period is not required in terms of GRAP 24.

1.8. STANDARDS, AMENDMENTS TO STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS ISSUED BUT NOT YET EFFECTIVE

The following GRAP standards have been issued but are not yet effective and have not been early adopted by the municipality:

| REFERENCE | TOPIC | EFFECTIVE DATE |
|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------|
| GRAP 18 (Original – Feb 2011) | Segment Reporting The objective of this Standard is to establish principles for reporting financial information by segments. No significant impact is expected as information to a large extent is already included in the appendixes to the financial statements which do not form part of the audited financial statements. | 1 April 2015 |
| GRAP 20 (Original – Jun 2011) | Related Party Disclosure The objective of this Standard is to ensure that a Municipality's financial statements contains the disclosures necessary to draw attention to the possibility that its financial position and surplus or deficit may have been affected by the existence of related parties and by transactions and outstanding balances with such parties. The Municipality resolved to adopt the disclosure requirements as per GRAP 20. The information is therefore included in the financial statements. | Unknown |
| GRAP 32 (Original – Aug 2013) | Service Concession Arrangements: Grantor The objective of this Standard is to prescribe the accounting for service concession arrangements by the grantor and a public entity. No significant impact expected as any such transactions or events are expected in the foreseeable future. | Unknown |
| GRAP 105 (Original – Nov 2010) | Transfer of Functions Between Entities Under Common Control The objective of this Standard is to establish accounting principles for the acquirer and transferor in a transfer of functions between entities under common control. No significant impact expected as no such transactions or events are expected in the foreseeable future. | 1 April 2015 |
| GRAP 106 (Original – Nov 2010) | Transfer of Functions Between Entities Not Under Common Control The objective of this Standard is to establish accounting principles for the acquirer in a transfer of functions between entities not under common control. No significant impact expected as no such transactions or events are expected in the foreseeable future. | 1 April 2015 |

| GBAD 407 | Margara | 4 4 1 0045 |
|------------------------------------|--|--------------|
| GRAP 107 (Original Nov 2010) | Mergers The objective of this Standard is to establish accounting principles for the combined entity and combining entities in a merger. | 1 April 2015 |
| | No significant impact expected as no such transactions or events are expected in the foreseeable future. | |
| GRAP 108 | Statutory Receivables | Unknown |
| (Original – Sept 2013) | The objective of this Standard is to prescribe accounting requirements for the recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure of statutory receivables. | |
| | The Municipality has revolved to adopt the principles as set out in GRAP 108 to formulate its own accounting policy. | |
| GRAP 109 | Accounting by Principles and Agents | Unknown |
| | The objective of this Standard is to outline principles to be used by an entity to assess whether it is party to a principal-agent arrangement, and whether it is a principal or an agent in undertaking transactions in terms of such an arrangement. | |
| | No significant impact is expected as the Municipality's current treatment is already in line with the Standards treatment. | |
| IGRAP 11 | Consolidation - Special Purpose Entities (SPE) | 1 April 2015 |
| | The objective of this Interpretation of the Standard is to prescribe under what circumstances an entity should consolidate a SPE. | |
| | No significant impact is expected as the Municipality does not have any SPE's at this stage. | |
| IGRAP 12 | Jointly Controlled Entities non-monetary contributions | 1 April 2015 |
| ; | The objective of this Interpretation of the Standard is to prescribe the treatment of profit/loss when an asset is sold or contributed by the venture to a Jointly Controlled Entity (JCE). | |
| j | No significant impact is expected as the Municipality does not have any JCE's at this stage. | |
| IGRAP 17 | Service Concession Arrangements where a grantor controls a significant residual interest in an Asset | Unknown |
| | The Interpretation of the Standards is to provide guidance to the grantor where it has entered into a service concession arrangement, but only controls, through a significant residual interest in a service concession asset at the end of the arrangement, where the arrangement does not constitute a lease. | |
| | No such transactions or events are expected in the foreseeable future. | · |
| Directive 11 | Changes in Measurement Bases following Initial Adoption of Standards of GRAP | 1 April 2015 |
| | This Directive can be applied when a Municipality elects to change the measurement bases selected for certain assets on the initial adoption of Standards of GRAP. | |
| | No significant impact is expected as the Municipality has no intention of changing its measurement bases. | |

These standards, amendments and interpretations will not have a significant impact on the Municipality once implemented.

1.9. RESERVES

1.9.1. Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR)

In order to finance the provision of infrastructure and other items of property, plant and equipment from internal sources, funds are transferred from the accumulated surplus / (deficit) to the CRR. The cash funds in the CRR can only be utilized for the purpose of purchasing/ construction of items of property, plant and equipment and may not be used for the maintenance of these items. The CRR is reduced and the accumulated surplus / (Deficit) are credited by a corresponding amount when the amounts in the CRR are utilized.

1,10. **LEASES**

1.10.1. Municipality as Lessee

Leases are classified as finance leases where substantially all the risks and rewards associated with ownership of an asset are transferred to the Municipality. Property, plant and equipment or intangible assets (excluding licensing agreements for such items as motion picture films, video recordings, plays, manuscripts, patents and copyrights) subject to finance lease agreements are initially recognised at the lower of the asset's fair value and the present value of the minimum lease payments. The corresponding liabilities are initially recognised at the inception of the lease and are measured as the sum of the minimum lease payments due in terms of the lease agreement, discounted for the effect of interest. In discounting the lease payments, the Municipality uses the interest rate that exactly discounts the lease payments and unguaranteed residual value to the fair value of the asset plus any direct costs incurred.

Subsequent to initial recognition, the leased assets are accounted for in accordance with the stated accounting policies applicable to property, plant and equipment, investment property or intangibles assets. The lease liability is reduced by the lease payments, which are allocated between the lease finance cost and the capital repayment using the effective interest rate method. Lease finance costs are expensed when incurred. The accounting policies relating to de-recognition of financial instruments are applied to lease payables.

Operating leases are those leases that do not fall within the scope of the above definition. Operating lease rentals are recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease. The difference between the straight-lined expenses and actual payments made will give rise to a liability. The Municipality recognises the aggregate benefit of incentives as a reduction of rental expense over the lease term, on a straight-line basis unless another systematic basis is representative of the time pattern of the lessee's benefit from the use of the leased asset

1.10.2. Municipality as Lessor

Under a finance lease, the municipality recognises the lease payments to be received in terms of a lease agreement as an asset (receivable). The receivable is calculated as the sum of all the minimum lease payments to be received, plus any unguaranteed residual accruing to the municipality, discounted at the interest rate implicit in the lease. The receivable is reduced by the capital portion of the lease instalments received, with the interest portion being recognised as interest revenue on a time proportionate basis. The accounting policies relating to derecognition and impairment of financial instruments are applied to lease receivables.

Operating leases are those leases that do not fall within the scope of the above definition. Operating lease rentals are recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease. The difference between the straight-lined revenue and actual payments received will give rise to an asset. The Municipality shall recognise the aggregate cost of incentives as a reduction of rental revenue over the lease term, on a straight-line basis unless another systematic basis is representative of the time pattern over which the benefit of the leases asset is diminished.

1.11. BORROWING COST

The Municipality recognises all borrowing costs as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

1.12. UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND RECEIPTS

Conditional government grants are subject to specific conditions. If these specific conditions are not met, the monies received are repayable.

Unspent conditional grants are financial liabilities that are separately reflected on the Statement of Financial Position. They represent unspent government grants, subsidies and contributions from the public.

This liability always has to be cash-backed. The following provisions are set for the creation and utilisation of this creditor:

- Unspent conditional grants are recognised as a liability when the grant is received.
- When grant conditions are met an amount equal to the conditions met are transferred to revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.
- The cash which backs up the creditor is invested until it is utilised.
- Interest earned on the investment is treated in accordance with grant conditions. If it is payable to the funder it is recorded as part of the creditor. If it is the Municipality's interest it is recognised as interest earned in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.13. UNPAID CONDITIONAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND RECEIPTS

Unpaid conditional grants are assets in terms of the Framework that are separately disclosed in the Statement of Financial Position. The asset is recognised when the Municipality has an enforceable right to receive the grant or if it is virtually certain that it will be received based on that grant conditions have been met. They represent unpaid government grants, subsidies and contributions from public.

The following provisions are set for the creation and utilisation of grant receivables:

 Unpaid conditional grants are recognised as an asset when the grant is receivable.

1.14. UNSPENT PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS

Public contributions are subject to specific conditions. If these specific conditions are not met, the monies received are repayable.

Unspent public contributions are financial liabilities that are separately reflected on the Statement of Financial Position. They represent unspent contributions from the public.

This liability always has to be cash-backed. The following provisions are set for the creation and utilisation of this creditor:

- Unspent public contributions are recognised as a liability when the grant is received.
- When grant conditions are met an amount equal to the conditions met are transferred to revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.
- The cash which backs up the creditor is invested as individual investment or part of the general investments of the municipality until it is utilised.
- Interest earned on the investment is treated in accordance with the public contribution conditions. If it is payable to the funder it is recorded as part of the creditor. If it is the municipality's interest it is recognised as interest earned in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.15. PROVISIONS

Provisions are recognised when the Municipality has a present or constructive obligation as a result of past events, it is probable that an outflow of resource embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the provision can be made. Provisions are reviewed at reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate of future outflows of resources. Where the effect is material, non-current provisions are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects the market's current assessment of the time value of money, adjusted for risks specific to the liability.

The Municipality does not recognise a contingent liability or contingent asset. A contingent liability is disclosed unless the possibility of an outflow of resources

embodying economic benefits or service potential is remote. A contingent asset is disclosed where an inflow of economic benefits or service potential is probable.

Future events that may affect the amount required to settle an obligation are reflected in the amount of a provision where there is sufficient objective evidence that they will occur. Gains from the expected disposal of assets are not taken into account in measuring a provision. Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses. The present obligation under an onerous contract is recognised and measured as a provision.

A provision for restructuring costs is recognised only when the following criteria over and above the recognition criteria of a provision have been met:

- (a) The municipality has a detailed formal plan for the restructuring identifying at least:
 - · the business or part of a business concerned;
 - · the principal locations affected;
 - the location, function and approximate number of employees who will be compensated for terminating their services;
 - · the expenditures that will be undertaken; and
 - when the plan will be implemented.
- (b) The Municipality has raised a valid expectation in those affected that it will carry out the restructuring by starting to implement that plan or announcing its main features to those affected by it.

The amount recognised as a provision shall be the best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.

If it is no longer probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation, the provision is derecognised.

1.16. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

(a) Post-Retirement Medical Obligations

The Municipality provides post-retirement medical benefits by subsidizing the medical aid contributions of certain retired staff according to the rules of the medical aid funds. Council pays 60% as contribution and the remaining 40% are paid by the members. The entitlement to these benefits is usually conditional on the employee remaining in service up to retirement age and the completion of a minimum service period. The present value of the defined benefit liability is actuarially determined in accordance with GRAP 25 – Employee benefits (using a discount rate applicable to high quality government bonds). The plan is unfunded.

These contributions are charged to the Statement of Financial Performance when employees have rendered the service entitling them to the contribution.

The liability was calculated by means of the projected unit credit actuarial valuation method. The liability in respect of current pensioners is regarded as fully accrued, and is therefore not split between a past (or accrued) and future in-service element. The liability is recognised at the fair value of the obligation. Payments made by the Municipality are set-off against the liability, including notional interest, resulting from the valuation by the actuaries and are charged against the Statement of Financial Performance as employee benefits upon valuation.

Actuarial gains and losses arising from the experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions, is charged or credited to the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that it occurs. These obligations are valued periodically by independent qualified actuaries.

(b) Long Service Awards

Long service awards are provided to employees who achieve certain predetermined milestones of service within the Municipality. The Municipality's obligation under these plans is valued by independent qualified actuaries periodically and the corresponding liability is raised. Payments are set-off against the liability, including notional interest, resulting from the valuation by the actuaries and are charged against the Statement of Financial Performance as employee benefits upon valuation. Defined benefit plans are postemployment plans other than defined contribution plans.

Actuarial gains and losses arising from the experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions, is charged or credited to the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that it occurs. These obligations are valued periodically by independent qualified actuaries.

(c) Staff Leave

Liabilities for annual leave are recognised as they accrue to employees. The liability is based on the total amount of leave days due to employees at year end and also on the total remuneration package of the employee.

Accumulated leave is carried forward and can be used in future periods if the current period's entitlement is not used in full. All unused leave will be paid out to the specific employee at the end of that employee's employment term.

Accumulated leave is vesting.

(d) Staff Bonuses

Liabilities for staff bonuses are recognised as they accrue to employees. The liability at year end is based on bonus accrued at year end for each employee.

(e) Other Short-term Employee Benefits

When an employee has rendered service to the entity during a reporting period, the entity recognises the undiscounted amount of short-term employee benefits expected to be paid in exchange for that service:

- as a liability (accrued expense), after deducting any amount already paid.
 If the amount already paid exceeds the undiscounted amount of the
 benefits, the entity recognises that excess as an asset (prepaid expense)
 to the extent that the prepayment will lead to, for example, a reduction in
 future payments or a cash refund; and
- as an expense, unless another Standard requires or permits the inclusion of the benefits in the cost of an asset.

1.17. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

1.17.1. Initial Recognition

Property, plant and equipment are tangible non-current assets (including infrastructure assets) that are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, rental to others, or for administrative purposes, and are expected to be used during more than one year. The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment shall be recognised as an asset if, and only if it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the entity, and the cost or fair value of the item can be measured reliably. Items of property, plant and equipment are initially recognised as assets on acquisition date and are initially recorded at cost. The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the Municipality. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost. The cost also includes the necessary costs of dismantling and removing the asset and restoring the site on which it is located.

When significant components of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment.

Where an asset is acquired by the municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of that asset on the date acquired.

Where an item of property, plant and equipment is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, the assets acquired is initially measure at fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value was not determinable, it's deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

Major spare parts and servicing equipment qualify as property, plant and equipment when the municipality expects to use them during more than one

period. Similarly, if the major spare parts and servicing equipment can be used only in connection with an item of property, plant and equipment, they are accounted for as property, plant and equipment.

1.17.2. Subsequent Measurement - Cost Model

Subsequent to initial recognition, items of property, plant and equipment are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses. Land is not depreciated as it is deemed to have an indefinite useful life.

Where the Municipality replaces parts of an asset, it derecognises the part of the asset being replaced and capitalises the new component. Subsequent expenditure incurred on an asset is capitalised when it increases the capacity or future economic benefits associated with the asset.

1.17.3. Depreciation and Impairment

Depreciation is calculated on the depreciable amount, using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Depreciation of an asset begins when it is available for use, i.e. when it is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are depreciated separately. The annual depreciation rates are based on the following estimated useful lives:

| | Years | | Years |
|--------------------------|-------|------------------------|-------|
| <u>Infrastructure</u> | | <u>Other</u> | |
| Roads, | 10-30 | Buildings | 30 |
| pavements and bridges | | | |
| Storm Water | 00 | 0!-!!-! | 40 |
| Storm vvater | 20 | Specialist vehicles | 10 |
| Electricity | 20-30 | Other vehicles | 5 |
| Water | 15-20 | Office | 3-7 |
| | | equipment | |
| Sanitation | 15-20 | Furniture and | 5-10 |
| | | fittings | |
| Waste | 30 | Watercraft | 15 |
| Management | | | . • |
| G | | Bins and | 5 |
| | | containers | Ū |
| Community | | Specialised | |
| <u> </u> | | plant and | |
| Sports fields and | 30 | Equipment | 10-15 |
| Stadia | | = quipinon | 10 10 |
| Housing | 20-30 | Other plant | |
| | | and | |
| Security | 5 | Equipment | 2-5 |
| Halls | 20-30 | Emergency | 20 |
| | 20 00 | equipment | 20 |

| Libraries | 20-30 | Computer equipment | 25 |
|--------------------------------|-------|--------------------|----|
| Parks and gardens | 20-30 | очиртом | |
| Other assets | 15-20 | | |
| <u>Finance lease</u> assets | | | |
| Office | 3 | | |
| equipment | | | |
| Other assets | 5 | | |

Property, plant and equipment are reviewed at each reporting date for any indication of impairment. If any such indication exists, the asset's recoverable amount is estimated. The impairment charged to the Statement of Financial Performance is the excess of the carrying value over the recoverable amount.

An impairment is reversed only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment been recognised. A reversal of impairment is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.17.4. De-recognition

Items of property, plant and equipment are derecognised when the asset is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.17.5. Land and Buildings and Other Assets – application of deemed cost (Directive 7)

The Municipality opted to take advantage of the transitional provisions as contained in Directive 7 of the Accounting Standards Board, issued in December 2009. The Municipality applied deemed cost where the acquisition cost of an asset could not be determined. For Land and Buildings the fair value as determined by a valuator was used in order to determine the deemed cost as on 1 July 2008. For Other Assets the depreciation cost method was used to establish the deemed cost as on 1 July 2008.

1.18. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

1.18.1. Initial Recognition

An intangible asset is an identifiable non-monetary asset without physical substance.

An asset meets the identifiability criterion in the definition of an intangible asset when it:

- is separable, i.e. is capable of being separated or divided from the entity and sold, transferred, licensed, rented or exchanged, either individually or together with a related contract, asset or liability; or
- arises from contractual rights (including rights arising from binding arrangements) or other legal rights (excluding rights granted by statute), regardless of whether those rights are transferable or separable from the entity or from other rights and obligations.

The Municipality recognises an intangible asset in its Statement of Financial Position only when it is probable that the expected future economic benefits or service potential that are attributable to the asset will flow to the Municipality and the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

Internally generated intangible assets are subject to strict recognition criteria before they are capitalised. Research expenditure is never capitalised, while development expenditure is only capitalised to the extent that:

- · the municipality intends to complete the intangible asset for use or sale;
- · it is technically feasible to complete the intangible asset;
- the municipality has the resources to complete the project;
- it is probable that the municipality will receive future economic benefits or service potential; and
- the Municipality can measure reliably the expenditure attributable to the intangible asset during its development.

Intangible assets are initially recognised at cost.

Where an intangible asset is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, the asset acquired is initially measured at fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value was not determinable, it's deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

1.18.2. Subsequent Measurement - Cost Model

Intangible assets are subsequently carried at cost less accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses. The cost of an intangible asset is amortised over the useful life where that useful life is finite. Where the useful life is indefinite, the asset is not amortised but is subject to an annual impairment test.

1.18.3. Amortisation and Impairment

Amortisation is charged so as to write off the cost or valuation of intangible assets over their estimated useful lives using the straight line method. Amortisation of an asset begins when it is available for use, i.e. when it is in the condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are amortised separately. The

estimated useful lives, residual values and amortisation method are reviewed at each year end, with the effect of any changes in estimate accounted for on a prospective basis. The annual amortisation rates are based on the following estimated useful lives:

| <u>Intangible Assets</u> | Years |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Computer Software | 5 |
| Computer Software Licenses | 5 |

1.18.4. De-recognition

Intangible assets are derecognised when the asset is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an intangible asset is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.18.5. Application of deemed cost (Directive 7)

The Municipality opted to take advantage of the transitional provisions as contained in Directive 7 of the Accounting Standards Board, issued in December 2009. The Municipality applied deemed cost where the acquisition cost of an asset could not be determined. For Intangible Assets the depreciation cost method was used to establish the deemed cost as on 1 July 2008.

1.19. INVESTMENT PROPERTY

1.19.1. Initial Recognition

Investment property shall be recognised as an asset when and only when:

- it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential that are associated with the investment property will flow to the entity, and
- the cost or fair value of the investment property can be measured reliably.

Investment property includes property (land or a building, or part of a building, or both land and buildings held under a finance lease) held to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation, rather than held to meet service delivery objectives, the production or supply of goods or services, or the sale of an asset in the ordinary course of operations. Property with a currently undetermined use is also classified as investment property.

At initial recognition, the Municipality measures investment property at cost including transaction costs once it meets the definition of investment property. However, where an investment property was acquired through a non-exchange transaction (i.e. where it acquired the investment property for no or a nominal value), its cost is its fair value as at the date of acquisition. The cost of self-constructed investment property is measured at cost.

Transfers are made to or from investment property only when there is a change in use. For a transfer from investment property to owner occupied property, the deemed cost for subsequent accounting is the fair value at the date of change in use. If owner occupied property becomes an investment property, the Municipality accounts for such property in accordance with the policy stated under property, plant and equipment up to the date of change in use.

1.19.2. Subsequent Measurement - Cost Model

Subsequent to initial recognition, items of investment property are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses. Land is not depreciated as it is deemed to have an indefinite useful life.

1.19.3. Depreciation and Impairment – Cost Model

Depreciation is calculated on the depreciable amount, using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Depreciation of an asset begins when it is available for use, i.e. when it is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are depreciated separately. The estimated useful lives, residual values and depreciation method are reviewed at each year end, with the effect of any changes in estimate accounted for on a prospective basis.

Investment Property Years
Buildings 30

1.19.4. De-recognition

Investment property is derecognised when it is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits expected from the use of the investment property. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of investment property is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.19.5. Application of deemed cost (Directive 7)

The Municipality opted to take advantage of the transitional provisions as contained in Directive 7 of the Accounting Standards Board, issued in December 2009. The Municipality applied deemed cost where the acquisition cost of an asset could not be determined. The fair value as determined by a valuator was used in order to determine the deemed cost as on 1 July 2008.

1.20. CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

Where the outcome of a construction contract can be estimated reliably, contract revenue and costs are recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the contract activity at the reporting date, as measured by either the proportion that contract costs incurred for work performed to date bear to the estimated total

contract costs or surveys of work done or completion of a physical proportion of the contract work.

Variations in contract work, claims and incentive payments are included to the extent that they have been agreed with the customer.

When the outcome of a construction contract cannot be estimated reliably, contract revenue is recognised to the extent that contract costs incurred are recoverable. Contract costs are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

When it is probable that total contract costs will exceed total contract revenue, the expected loss is recognised as an expense immediately.

1.21. AGRICULTURE

1.21.1. Initial Recognition

A biological asset or agricultural produce is recognised when and only when:

- the Municipality controls the asset as a result of past events:
- it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset will flow to the Municipality;
- and the fair value or cost of the asset can be measured reliably.

Biological assets are initially measured at their fair value less cost to sell.

1.21.2. Subsequent Measurement

Biological assets are measured at their fair value less cost to sell.

The fair value of game is determined based on market prices of livestock of similar age, breed, and genetic merit in the local industry. Game is considered to be bearer biological assets.

A gain or loss arising on initial recognition of biological assets at fair value less cost to sell is included in profit or loss for the period in which it arises.

1.22. HERITAGE ASSETS

1.22.1. Initial Recognition

A heritage asset is defined as an asset that has a cultural, environmental, historical, natural, scientific, technological or artistic significance and is held and preserved indefinitely for the benefit of present and future generations.

A heritage asset is recognised as an asset if, and only if it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset will flow to the Municipality, and the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

A heritage asset that qualifies for recognition as an asset is measured at its cost. Where a heritage asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is deemed to be its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

1.22.2. Subsequent Measurement – Cost Model

After recognition as an asset, heritage assets are carried at its cost less any accumulated impairment losses.

1.22.3. Depreciation and Impairment

Heritage assets are not depreciated

Heritage assets are reviewed at each reporting date for any indication of impairment. If any such indication exists, the asset's recoverable amount is estimated. The impairment recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance is the excess of the carrying value over the recoverable amount.

An impairment is reversed only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment been recognised. A reversal of impairment is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.22.4. De-recognition

Heritage assets are derecognised when it is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits expected from the use of the heritage asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of a heritage asset is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value of the heritage asset and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.22.5. Application of deemed cost (Directive 7)

The Municipality opted to take advantage of the transitional provisions as contained in Directive 7 of the Accounting Standards Board, issued in December 2009. The Municipality applied deemed cost where the acquisition cost of an asset could not be determined. The fair value as determined by a valuator was used in order to determine the deemed cost as on 1 July 2011.

1.23. IMPAIRMENT OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS

1.23.1. Cash generating assets

Cash-generating assets are assets held with the primary objective of generating a commercial return.

The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. If any indication exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the municipality estimates the asset's recoverable amount.

In assessing whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the Municipality considers the following indications:

(a) External sources of information

- During the period, an asset's market value has declined significantly more than would be expected as a result of the passage of time or normal use;
- Significant changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken place during the period, or will take place in the near future, in the technological, market, economic or legal environment in which the Municipality operates or in the market to which an asset is dedicated;
- Market interest rates or other market rates of return on investments have increased during the period, and those increases are likely to affect the discount rate used in calculating an asset's value in use and decrease the asset's recoverable amount materially.

(b) Internal sources of information

- · Evidence is available of obsolescence or physical damage of an asset;
- Significant changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken place during the period, or are expected to take place in the near future, in the extent to which, or manner in which, an asset is used or is expected to be used. These changes include the asset becoming idle, plans to discontinue or restructure the operation to which an asset belongs, plans to dispose of an asset before the previously expected date, and reassessing the useful life of an asset as finite rather than indefinite;
- Evidence is available from internal reporting that indicates that the economic performance of an asset is, or will be, worse than expected.

The re-designation of assets from a cash-generating asset to a non-cash generating asset or from a non-cash-generating asset to a cash-generating asset shall only occur when there is clear evidence that such a re-designation is appropriate. A re-designation, by itself, does not necessarily trigger an impairment test or a reversal of an impairment loss. Instead, the indication for an impairment test or a reversal of an impairment loss arises from, as a minimum, the indications listed above.

An asset's recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's or cash-generating unit's (CGU) fair value less costs to sell and its value in use and is determined for an individual asset, unless the asset does not generate cash inflows that are largely independent of those from other assets or groups of assets. Where the carrying amount of an asset or CGU exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. In determining fair value less costs to sell, an appropriate valuation model is used.

Impairment losses are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in those expense categories consistent with the function of the impaired asset.

After the recognition of an impairment loss, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

An assessment is made at each reporting date as to whether there is any indication that previously recognised impairment losses may no longer exist or may have decreased. If such indication exists, the Municipality estimates the asset's or cash-generating unit's recoverable amount. A previously recognised impairment loss is reversed only if there has been a change in the assumptions used to determine the asset's recoverable amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. The reversal is limited so that the carrying amount of the asset does not exceed its recoverable amount, nor exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation, had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior years. Such reversal is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.23.2. Non-cash-generating assets

Non-cash-generating assets are assets other than cash-generating assets.

The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. If any indication exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the Municipality estimates the asset's recoverable service amount.

In assessing whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the Municipality considers the following indications:

(a) External sources of information

 Cessation, or near cessation, of the demand or need for services provided by the asset;

 Significant long-term changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken place during the period or will take place in the near future, in the technological, legal or government policy environment in which the Municipality operates.

(b) Internal sources of information

Evidence is available of physical damage of an asset;

 Significant long-term changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken place during the period, or are expected to take place in the near future, in the extent to which, or manner in which, an asset is used or is expected to be used. These changes include the asset becoming idle, plans to discontinue or restructure the

operation to which an asset belongs, or plans to dispose of an asset before the previously expected date;

- A decision to halt the construction of the asset before it is complete or in a usable condition:
- Evidence is available from internal reporting that indicates that the service performance of an asset is, or will be, significantly worse than expected.

An asset's recoverable service amount is the higher of a non-cash-generating asset's fair value less costs to sell and its value in use. If the recoverable service amount of an asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable service amount. That reduction is an impairment loss recorded in the Statement of Financial Performance.

The value in use of a non-cash-generating asset is the present value of the asset's remaining service potential. The present value of the remaining service potential of the asset is determined using any one of the following approaches:

- depreciation replacement cost approach the present value of the
 remaining service potential of an asset is determined as the depreciated
 replacement cost of the asset. The replacement cost of an asset is the cost
 to replace the asset's gross service potential. This cost is depreciated to
 reflect the asset in its used condition. An asset may be replaced either
 through reproduction (replication) of the existing asset or through
 replacement of its gross service potential. The depreciated replacement cost
 is measured as the reproduction or replacement cost of the asset,
 whichever is lower, less accumulated depreciation calculated on the basis of
 such cost, to reflect the already consumed or expired service potential of the
 asset.
- restoration cost approach the cost of restoring the service potential of an
 asset to its pre-impaired level. Under this approach, the present value of the
 remaining service potential of the asset is determined by subtracting the
 estimated restoration cost of the asset from the current cost of replacing the
 remaining service potential of the asset before impairment. The latter cost is
 usually determined as the depreciated reproduction or replacement cost of
 the asset, whichever is lower.
- service unit approach the present value of the remaining service potential
 of the asset is determined by reducing the current cost of the remaining
 service potential of the asset before impairment, to conform to the reduced
 number of service units expected from the asset in its impaired state. As in
 the restoration cost approach, the current cost of replacing the remaining
 service potential of the asset before impairment is usually determined as the
 depreciated reproduction or replacement cost of the asset before
 impairment, whichever is lower.

Fair value less costs to sell is the amount obtainable from the sale of an asset in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties, less the costs of disposal.

An impairment loss is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for an asset may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the Municipality estimates the recoverable service amount of that asset.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for an asset is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable service amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. If this is the case, the carrying amount of the asset is increased to its recoverable service amount. The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of depreciation or amortisation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods. Such a reversal of an impairment loss is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.24. NON CURRENT INVESTMENTS

Financial instruments, which include, investments in municipal entities and fixed deposits invested in registered commercial banks, are stated at amortised cost.

Where investments have been impaired, the carrying value is adjusted by the impairment loss, which is recognised as an expense in the period that the impairment is identified.

On disposal of an investment, the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount is charged or credited to the Statement of Financial Performance.

The carrying amounts of such investments are reduced to recognise any decline, other than a temporary decline, in the value of individual investments.

1.25. INVENTORIES

1.25.1. Initial Recognition

Inventories comprise of current assets held for sale, consumption or distribution during the ordinary course of business. Inventories are recognised as an asset if, and only if, it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the Municipality, and the cost of the inventories can be measured reliably. Inventories are initially recognised at cost. Cost generally refers to the purchase price, plus non-recoverable taxes, transport costs and any other costs in bringing the inventories to their current location and condition. Where inventory is manufactured, constructed or produced, the cost includes the cost of labour, materials and overheads used during the manufacturing process.

Water inventory is being measured by multiplying the cost per kilo litre of purified water by the amount of water in storage.

Where inventory is acquired by the Municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of the item on the date acquired.

1.25.2. Subsequent Measurement

Inventories, consisting of consumable stores, raw materials, work-in-progress and finished goods, are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value unless they are to be distributed at no or nominal charge, in which case they are measured at the lower of cost and current replacement cost. Redundant and slow-moving inventories are identified and written down. Differences arising on the valuation of inventory are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the year in which they arose. The amount of any reversal of any write-down of inventories arising from an increase in net realisable value or current replacement cost is recognised as a reduction in the amount of inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.

The carrying amount of inventories is recognised as an expense in the period that the inventory was sold, distributed, written off or consumed, unless that cost qualifies for capitalisation to the cost of another asset.

In general, the basis of allocating cost to inventory items is the first-in-first-out method.

Water inventory is measured annually at the reporting date by way of dip readings and the calculated volume in the distribution network.

1.26. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Financial instruments recognised on the Statement of Financial Position include receivables (both from exchange transactions and non-exchange transactions), cash and cash equivalents, annuity loans and payables (both from exchange and non-exchange transactions). The future utilization of Unspent Conditional Grants is evaluated in order to determine whether it is treated as financial instruments.

1.26.1. Initial Recognition

Financial instruments are initially recognised when the Municipality becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument at fair value plus, in the case of a financial asset or financial liability not at fair value, transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset or financial liability. If finance charges in respect of financial assets and financial liabilities are significantly different from similar charges usually obtained in an open market transaction, adjusted for the specific risks of the Municipality, such differences are immediately recognised in the period it occurs, and the unamortised portion adjusted over the period of the loan transactions.

1.26.2. Subsequent Measurement

Financial Assets are categorised according to their nature as either financial assets at fair value, financial assets at amortised cost or financial assets at cost. Financial Liabilities are categorised as either at fair value, financial liabilities at cost or financial liabilities carried at amortised cost ("other"). The subsequent measurement of financial assets and liabilities depends on this categorisation.

1.26.2.1. Receivables

Receivables are classified as financial assets at amortised cost, and are subsequently measured amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.

For amounts due from debtors carried at amortised cost, the Municipality first assesses whether objective evidence of impairment exists individually for financial assets that are individually significant, or collectively for financial assets that are not individually significant. If the Municipality determines that no objective evidence of impairment exists for an individually assessed financial asset, whether significant or not, it includes the asset in a group of financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics and collectively assesses them for impairment. Assets that are individually assessed for impairment and for which an impairment loss is, or continues to be, recognised are not included in a collective assessment of impairment.

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss has been incurred, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows (excluding future expected credit losses that have not yet been incurred). The carrying amount of the asset is reduced through the use of an allowance account and the amount of the loss is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance. Interest income continues to be accrued on the reduced carrying amount based on the original effective interest rate of the asset. Loans together with the associated allowance are written off when there is no realistic prospect of future recovery and all collateral has been realised or has been transferred to the municipality. If, in a subsequent year, the amount of the estimated impairment loss increases or decreases because of an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the previously recognised impairment loss is increased or reduced by adjusting the allowance account. If a future write-off is later recovered, the recovery is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

The present value of the estimated future cash flows is discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate, if material. If a loan has a variable interest rate, the discount rate for measuring any impairment loss is the current effective interest rate.

1.26.2.2. Payables and Annuity Loans

Financial liabilities consist of trade and other payables and annuity loans. They are categorised as financial liabilities held at amortised cost, are initially

recognised at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using an effective interest rate, which is the initial carrying amount, less repayments, plus interest.

1.26.2.3. Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash includes cash on hand (including petty cash) and cash with banks. Cash equivalents are short-term highly liquid investments, readily convertible into known amounts of cash that are held with registered banking institutions with maturities of three months or less and are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value. For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, highly liquid deposits and net of bank overdrafts. The Municipality categorises cash and cash equivalents as financial assets carried at amortised cost.

Bank overdrafts are recorded based on the facility utilised. Finance charges on bank overdraft are expensed as incurred. Amounts owing in respect of bank overdrafts are categorised as financial liabilities: other financial liabilities carried at amortised cost.

1.26.3. De-recognition

1.26.3.1. Financial Assets

A financial asset (or, where applicable a part of a financial asset or part of a group of similar financial assets) is derecognised when:

- the rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired; or
- the Municipality has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the
 asset or has assumed an obligation to pay the received cash flows in full
 without material delay to a third party under a 'pass-through' arrangement;
 and either (a) the Municipality has transferred substantially all the risks and
 rewards of the asset, or (b) the Municipality has neither transferred nor
 retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, but has
 transferred control of the asset.

When the Municipality has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from an asset or has entered into a pass-through arrangement, and has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset nor transferred control of the asset, the old asset is derecognised and a new asset is recognised to the extent of the Municipality's continuing involvement in the asset.

Continuing involvement that takes the form of a guarantee over the transferred asset is measured at the lower of the original carrying amount of the asset and the maximum amount of consideration that the Municipality could be required to repay.

When continuing involvement takes the form of a written and/or purchased option (including a cash settled option or similar provision) on the transferred asset, the extent of the Municipality's continuing involvement is the amount of

the transferred asset that the Municipality may repurchase, except that in the case of a written put option (including a cash settled option or similar provision) on an asset measured at fair value, the extent of the Municipality's continuing involvement is limited to the lower of the fair value of the transferred asset and the option exercise price.

1,26,3.2. Financial Liabilities

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires.

When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as a derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability, and the difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.26.4. Offsetting of Financial Instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount reported in the Statement of Financial Position if, and only if, there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, or to realise the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

1.27. STATUTORY RECEIVABLES

Statutory receivables arise from legislation, supporting regulations, or similar means and require settlement by another entity in cash or another financial asset. Statutory receivables can arise from both exchange and non-exchange transactions.

1,27.1. Initial Recognition

Statutory receivables are recognised when the related revenue is recognised or when the receivable meets the definition of an asset.

1.27.2. Subsequent Measurement

The Municipality initially measures the statutory receivables at their transaction amount. The Municipality measure statutory receivables after initial recognition using the cost method. Under the cost method, the initial measurement of the receivable is changed subsequent to reflect any:

- (a) interest or other charges that may have accrued on the receivable;
- (b) impairment losses; and
- (c) amounts derecognised.

The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a statutory receivable may be impaired. If there is an indication

that a statutory receivable may be impaired, the Municipality measures the impairment loss as the difference between the estimated future cash flows and the carrying amount. Where the carrying amount is higher than the estimated future cash flows, the carrying amount of the statutory receivable is reduced, through the use of an allowance account. The amount of the loss is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance. In estimating the future cash flows, the Municipality considers both the amount and timing of the cash flows that it will receive in future. Consequently, where the effect of the time value of money is material, the Municipality discounts the estimated future cash flows using a rate that reflects the current risk free rate and any risks specific to the statutory receivable for which the future cash flow estimates have not been adjusted.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a statutory receivable is revised if there has been a change in the estimates used since the last impairment loss was recognised, or to reflect the effect of discounting the estimated cash flows. Any previously recognised impairment loss is adjusted by adjusting the allowance account. The amount of any adjustment is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.27.3. Derecognition

The Municipality derecognises a statutory receivable when:

- (a) the rights to the cash flows from the receivable are settled, expire or are waived:
- (b) the Municipality transfers to another party substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of the receivable; or
- the Municipality, despite having retained some significant risks and rewards of ownership of the receivable, has transferred control of the receivable to another party and the other party has the practical ability to sell the receivable in its entirety to an unrelated third party, and is able to exercise that ability unilaterally and without needing to impose additional restrictions on the transfer. In this case, the Municipality:
 - i. derecognise the receivable; and
 - ii. recognise separately any rights and obligations created or retained in the transfer.

1.28. REVENUE

1.28.1. Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions

Revenue from non-exchange transactions refers to transactions where the Municipality received revenue from another entity without directly giving approximately equal value in exchange. Revenue from non-exchange transactions is generally recognised to the extent that the related receipt or receivable qualifies for recognition as an asset and there is no liability to repay the amount.

Grants, transfers and donations received or receivable are recognised when the resources that have been transferred meet the criteria for recognition as an

asset. A corresponding liability is raised to the extent that the grant, transfer or donation is conditional. The liability is transferred to revenue as and when the conditions attached to the grant are met. Grants without any conditions attached are recognised as revenue when the asset is recognised.

Revenue from property rates is recognised when the legal entitlement to this revenue arises. At the time of initial recognition the full amount of revenue is recognised. If the Municipality does not enforce its obligation to collect the revenue, this would be considered as a subsequent event. Collection charges are recognised when such amounts are legally enforceable. Rebates and discounts are offset against the related revenue, in terms of IGRAP 1, as there is no intention of collecting this revenue.

Fine Revenue constitutes both spot fines and summonses. Fine revenue is recognised when the spot fine or summons is issued. In cases where fines and summonses are issued by another government institute, revenue will only be recognised when monies are received, as the Municipality does not have any control over fines issued by other government institutes.

Revenue from public contributions and donations is recognised when all conditions associated with the contribution have been met or where the contribution is to finance property, plant and equipment, when such items of property, plant and equipment qualifies for recognition and first becomes available for use by the Municipality. Where public contributions have been received but the Municipality has not met the related conditions, it is recognised as an unspent public contribution (liability).

Revenue from third parties i.e. insurance payments for assets impaired, are recognised when it can be measured reliably and is not being offset against the related expenses of repairs or renewals of the impaired assets.

Contributed property, plant and equipment is recognised when such items of property, plant and equipment qualifies for recognition and become available for use by the Municipality.

Revenue from the recovery of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure is based on legislated procedures, including those set out in the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003) and is recognised when the recovery thereof from the responsible councillors or officials is virtually certain.

Revenue shall be measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable.

When, as a result of a non-exchange transaction, a Municipality recognises an asset, it also recognises revenue equivalent to the amount of the asset measured at its fair value as at the date of acquisition, unless it is also required to recognise a liability. Where a liability is required to be recognised it will be measured as the best estimate of the amount required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date, and the amount of the increase in net assets, if any, recognised as revenue. When a liability is subsequently reduced, because

the taxable event occurs or a condition is satisfied, the amount of the reduction in the liability will be recognised as revenue.

1.28.2. Revenue from Exchange Transactions

Revenue from exchange transactions refers to revenue that accrued to the Municipality directly in return for services rendered or goods sold, the value of which approximates the consideration received or receivable.

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when all the following conditions have been satisfied:

- The Municipality has transferred to the purchaser the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods;
- The Municipality retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold;
- The amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- It is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the Municipality;
- The costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

At the time of initial recognition the full amount of revenue is recognised where the Municipality has an enforceable legal obligation to collect, unless the individual collectability is considered to be improbable. If the Municipality does not successfully enforce its obligation to collect the revenue this would be considered a subsequent event.

Service charges relating to electricity and water are based on consumption and a basic charge as per Council resolution. Meters are read on a monthly basis and are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Provisional estimates of consumption are made monthly when meter readings have not been performed. The provisional estimates of consumption are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Adjustments to provisional estimates of consumption are made in the invoicing period in which meters have been read. These adjustments are recognised as revenue in the invoicing period.

Revenue from the sale of electricity prepaid meter cards is recognised at the point of sale. It is estimated that pre-paid electricity is consumed within 5 to 7 days after date of purchase. The pre-paid electricity sold, but not consumed yet at year-end is disclosed as under Payables from Exchange Transactions in the Statement of Financial Position.

Service charges relating to refuse removal are recognised on a monthly basis in arrears by applying the approved tariff to each property that has improvements. Tariffs are determined per category of property usage, and are levied monthly based on the recorded number of refuse points per property.

Service charges relating to sanitation (sewerage) are recognised on a monthly basis in arrears by applying the approved tariff to each property that has improvements. Tariffs are determined per category of property usage. In the case of residential property a fixed monthly tariff is levied and in the case of commercial property a tariff is levied based on the number of sewerage connection on the property. Service charges based on a basic charge as per Council resolution.

Interest revenue is recognised using the effective interest rate method.

Revenue from the rental of facilities and equipment is recognised on a straightline basis over the term of the lease agreement.

Dividends are recognised on the date that the Municipality becomes entitled to receive the dividend.

Revenue arising from the application of the approved tariff of charges is recognised when the relevant service is rendered by applying the relevant tariff. This includes the issuing of licences and permits.

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when substantially all the risks and rewards in those goods are passed to the consumer.

Revenue arising out of situations where the municipality acts as an agent on behalf of another entity (the principal) is limited to the amount of any fee or commission payable to the municipality as compensation for executing the agreed services.

Revenue shall be measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable.

The amount of revenue arising on a transaction is usually determined by agreement between the entity and the purchaser or user of the asset or service. It is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable taking into account the amount of any trade discounts and volume rebates allowed by the entity.

In most cases, the consideration is in the form of cash or cash equivalents and the amount of revenue is the amount of cash or cash equivalents received or receivable. However, when the inflow of cash or cash equivalents is deferred, the fair value of the consideration may be less than the nominal amount of cash received or receivable. When the arrangement effectively constitutes a financing transaction, the fair value of the consideration is determined by discounting all future receipts using an imputed rate of interest. The imputed rate of interest is the more clearly determinable of either:

- The prevailing rate for a similar instrument of an issuer with a similar credit rating; or
- A rate of interest that discounts the nominal amount of the instrument to the current cash sales price of the goods or services.

The difference between the fair value and the nominal amount of the consideration is recognised as interest revenue.

When goods or services are exchanged or swapped for goods or services which are of a similar nature and value, the exchange is not regarded as a transaction that generates revenue. When goods are sold or services are rendered in exchange for dissimilar goods or services, the exchange is regarded as a transaction that generates revenue. The revenue is measured at the fair value of the goods or services received, adjusted by the amount of any cash or cash equivalents transferred. When the fair value of the goods or services received cannot be measured reliably, the revenue is measured at the fair value of the goods or services given up, adjusted by the amount of any cash or cash equivalents transferred.

1.29. TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS (Municipality as acquirer)

A function is an integrated set of activities that is capable of being conducted and managed for purposes of achieving a Municipality's objectives, either by providing economic benefits or service potential.

A transfer of functions is the reorganisation and/or the re-allocation of functions between Municipalities by transferring functions between Municipalities or into another entity.

An asset is identifiable if it either:

- is separable, i.e. is capable of being separated or divided from the Municipality and sold, transferred, licensed, rented or exchanged, either individually or together with a related contract, asset or liability; or
- arises from contractual rights (including rights arising from binding arrangements) or other legal rights (excluding rights granted by statute), regardless of whether those rights are transferable or separable from the Municipality or from other rights and obligations.

The Municipality accounts for each transfer of functions between entities not under common control by applying the acquisition method. Applying the acquisition method requires:

- (a) identifying the acquirer (Municipality);
- (b) determining the acquisition date;
- (c) recognising and measuring the identifiable assets acquired, the liabilities assumed and any non-controlling interest in the acquiree; and
- (d) recognising the difference between (c) and the consideration transferred to the seller.

As of the acquisition date, the Municipality recognises the identifiable assets acquired and the liabilities assumed. The identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed meets the definitions of assets and liabilities in the *Framework for the Preparation and Presentation of Financial Statements* and the recognition criteria in

the applicable Standards of GRAP at the acquisition date. In addition, the identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed are part of what the Municipality and the acquiree (or its former owners) agreed in the binding arrangement.

The Municipality measures the identifiable assets acquired and the liabilities assumed at their acquisition-date fair values.

The Municipality subsequently measures and account for assets acquired and liabilities assumed in accordance with other applicable Standards of GRAP.

1.30. RELATED PARTIES

The Municipality resolved to adopt the disclosure requirements as per GRAP 20 – "Related Party Disclosures".

A related party is a person or an entity:

- with the ability to control or jointly control the other party,
- or exercise significant influence over the other party, or vice versa,
- or an entity that is subject to common control, or joint control.

The following are regarded as related parties of the Municipality:

- (a) A person or a close member of that person's family is related to the Municipality if that person:
 - has control or joint control over the Municipality.
 - has significant influence over the Municipalities. Significant influence is the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the Municipality.
 - is a member of the management of the Municipality or its controlling entity.
- (b) An entity is related to the Municipality if any of the following conditions apply:
 - the entity is a member of the same economic entity (which means that each controlling entity, controlled entity and fellow controlled entity is related to the others).
 - one entity is an associate or joint venture of the other entity (or an associate or joint venture of a member of an economic entity of which the other entity is a member).
 - both entities are joint ventures of the same third party.
 - one entity is a joint venture of a third entity and the other entity is an associate of the third entity.
 - the entity is a post-employment benefit plan for the benefit of employees of either the Municipality or an entity related to the Municipality. If the reporting entity is itself such a plan, the sponsoring employers are related to the entity.
 - the entity is controlled or jointly controlled by a person identified in (a).

 a person identified in (a) has significant influence over that entity or is a member of the management of that entity (or its controlling entity).

Close members of the family of a person are those family members who may be expected to influence, or be influenced by that person in their dealings with the Municipality. A person is considered to be a close member of the family of another person if they:

(a) are married or live together in a relationship similar to a marriage; or

(b) are separated by no more than two degrees of natural or legal consanguinity or affinity.

Management (formerly known as "Key Management") includes all persons having the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Municipality, including:

(a) all members of the governing body of the Municipality;

(b) a member of the governing body of an economic entity who has the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Municipality;

(c) any key advisors of a member, or sub-committees, of the governing body who has the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling

the activities of the Municipality; and

(d) the senior management team of the Municipality, including the chief executive officer or permanent head of the Municipality, unless already included in (a).

Management personnel include:

(a) All directors or members of the governing body of the Municipality, being the Executive Mayor, Deputy Mayor, Speaker and members of the Mayoral Committee;

(b) Other persons having the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the reporting Municipality being the Municipal Manager, Chief Financial Officer an all other managers reporting directly to the Municipal Manager or as designated by the Municipal Manager.

Remuneration of management includes remuneration derived for services provided to the Municipality in their capacity as members of the management team or employees. Benefits derived directly or indirectly from the Municipality for services in any capacity other than as an employee or a member of management do not meet the definition of remuneration. Remuneration of management excludes any consideration provided solely as a reimbursement for expenditure incurred by those persons for the benefit of the Municipality.

The Municipality operates in an economic environment currently dominated by entities directly or indirectly owned by the South African government. As a result of the Constitutional independence of all three spheres of government in South Africa, only parties within the same sphere of government will be considered to be related parties. Only transactions with such parties which are not at arm's length and not on normal commercial terms are disclosed.

1.31. UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE

Unauthorised expenditure is expenditure that has not been budgeted, expenditure that is not in terms of the conditions of an allocation received from another sphere of government, municipality or organ of state and expenditure in a form of a grant that is not permitted in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003). Unauthorised expenditure is accounted for as an expense (measured at actual cost incurred) in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.32. IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE

Irregular expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003), the Municipal Systems Act (Act No. 32 of 2000), the Public Office Bearers Act, and (Act. No. 20 of 1998) or is in contravention of the Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy. Irregular expenditure excludes unauthorised expenditure. Irregular expenditure is accounted for as expenditure (measured at actual cost incurred) in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.33. FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is expenditure that was made in vain and could have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is accounted for as expenditure (measured at actual cost incurred) in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.34. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND CONTINGENT ASSETS

A contingent liability is a possible obligation that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the entity. A contingent liability could also be a present obligation that arises from past events, but is not recognised because it is not probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to the obligation or the amount of the obligation cannot be measures with sufficient reliability.

The Municipality does not recognise a contingent liability or contingent asset. A contingent liability is disclosed unless the probability of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential is remote. A contingent asset is disclosed where the inflow of economic benefits or service potential is probable.

Management judgement is required when recognising and measuring contingent liabilities.

1.35. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS AND ESTIMATES

In the process of applying the Municipality's accounting policy, management has made the following significant accounting judgements, estimates and assumptions, which have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in the financial statements:

Post-retirement medical obligations and Long service awards

The cost of post-retirement medical obligations and long service awards are determined using actuarial valuations. The actuarial valuation involves making assumptions about discount rates, expected rates of return on assets, future salary increases, mortality rates and future pension increases. Major assumptions used are disclosed in note 4 of the Annual Financial Statements. Due to the long-term nature of these plans, such estimates are subject to significant uncertainty.

Impairment of Receivables

The calculation in respect of the impairment of debtors is based on an assessment of the extent to which debtors have defaulted on payments already due, and an assessment of their ability to make payments based on their creditworthiness. This was performed per service-identifiable categories across all classes of debtors.

Property, Plant and Equipment

The useful lives of property, plant and equipment are based on management's estimation. Infrastructure's useful lives are based on technical estimates of the practical useful lives for the different infrastructure types, given engineering technical knowledge of the infrastructure types and service requirements. For other assets and buildings management considers the impact of technology, availability of capital funding, service requirements and required return on assets to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate. The estimation of residual values of assets is also based on management's judgement whether the assets will be sold or used to the end of their useful lives, and in what condition they will be at that time.

Management referred to the following when making assumptions regarding useful lives and residual values of Property, Plant and Equipment:

- The useful life of movable assets was determined using the age of similar assets available for sale in the active market. Discussions with people within the specific industry were also held to determine useful lives.
- Local Government Industry Guides was used to assist with the deemed cost and useful life of infrastructure assets.
- The Municipality referred to buildings in other municipal areas to determine the useful life of buildings. The Municipality also consulted with engineers to support the useful life of buildings, with specific reference to the structural design of buildings.

For deemed cost applied to other assets as per adoption of Directive 7, management used the depreciation cost method which was based on assumptions about the remaining duration of the assets.

The cost for depreciated replacement cost was determined by using either one of the following:

- · Cost of items with a similar nature currently in the Municipality's asset register;
- Cost of items with a similar nature in other municipalities' asset registers, given that the other municipality has the same geographical setting as the Municipality and that the other municipality's asset register is considered to be accurate;
- Cost as supplied by suppliers.

For deemed cost applied to land and buildings as per adoption of Directive 7, management made use of on independent valuator. The valuator's valuation was based on assumptions about the market's buying and selling trends and the remaining duration of the assets.

Intangible Assets

The useful lives of intangible assets are based on management's estimation. Management considers the impact of technology, availability of capital funding, service requirements and required return on assets to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate.

Reference was made to intangibles used within the Municipality and other municipalities to determine the useful life of the assets.

For deemed cost applied to intangible assets as per adoption of Directive 7, management used the depreciation cost method which was based on assumptions about the remaining duration of the assets.

Investment Property

The useful lives of investment property are based on management's estimation. Management considers the impact of technology, availability of capital funding, service requirements and required return on assets to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate. The estimation of residual values of assets is also based on management's judgement whether the assets will be sold or used to the end of their economic lives, and in what condition they will be at that time.

Management referred to the following when making assumptions regarding useful lives and valuation of investment property:

- The Municipality referred to buildings in other municipal areas to determine the useful life of buildings.
- The Municipality also consulted with professional engineers and qualified valuators to support the useful life of buildings.

For deemed cost applied to Investment Property as per adoption of Directive 7, management made use of on independent valuator. The valuator's valuation was based on assumptions about the market's buying and selling trends and the remaining duration of the assets.

Provisions and Contingent Liabilities

Management judgement is required when recognising and measuring provisions and when measuring contingent liabilities. Provisions are discounted where the time value effect is material.

Provision for Landfill Sites

The provision for rehabilitation of the landfill site is recognised as and when the environmental liability arises. The provision is calculated by a qualified environmental engineer. The provision represents the net present value of the expected future cash flows to rehabilitate the landfill site at year end. To the extent that the obligations relate to an asset, it is capitalised as part of the cost of those assets. Any subsequent changes to an obligation that did not relate to the initial related asset is charged to the Statement of Financial Performance.

Management referred to the following when making assumptions regarding provisions:

- Professional engineers were utilised to determine the cost of rehabilitation of landfill sites as well as the remaining useful life of each specific landfill site.
- Interest rates (investment rate) linked to prime was used to calculate the effect of time value of money.

Provision for Staff leave

Staff leave is accrued to employees according to collective agreements. Provision is made for the full cost of accrued leave at reporting date. This provision will be realised as employees take leave or when employment is terminated.

Pre-paid electricity estimation

Pre-paid electricity is only recognised as income once the electricity is consumed. The pre-paid electricity balance (included under payables) represents the best estimate of electricity sold at year end, which is still unused. The average pre-paid electricity sold per day during the year under review is used and the estimate is calculated using between 5 and 7 days' worth of unused electricity.

Componentisation of Infrastructure assets

All infrastructure assets are unbundled into their significant components in order to depreciate all major components over the expected useful lives. The cost of each component is estimated based on the current market price of each component, depreciated for age and condition and recalculated to cost at the acquisition date if known or to the date of initially adopting the standards of GRAP.

Revenue Recognition

Accounting Policy 1.28.1 on Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions and Accounting Policy 1.28.2 on Revenue from Exchange Transactions describes the conditions under which revenue will be recognised by management of the Municipality.

In making their judgement, management considered the detailed criteria for the recognition of revenue as set out in GRAP 9: Revenue from Exchange Transactions and GRAP 23: Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions. Specifically, whether the Municipality, when goods are sold, had transferred to the buyer the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods and when services are rendered, whether the service has been performed.

1.36. TAXES - VALUE ADDED TAX

Revenue, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amounts of value added tax. The net amount of Value added tax recoverable from, or payable to, the taxation authority is included as part of receivables or payables in the Statement of Financial Position.

1.37. CAPITAL COMMITMENTS

Capital commitments disclosed in the financial statements represents the balance committed to capital projects on reporting date that will be incurred in the period subsequent to the specific reporting date.

1.38. EVENTS AFTER REPORTING DATE

Events after the reporting date are those events, both favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the reporting date and the date when the financial statements are authorised for issue. Two types of events can be identified:

- those that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the reporting date (adjusting events after the reporting date); and
- those are indicative of conditions that arose after the reporting date (non-adjusting events after the reporting date).

If non-adjusting events after the reporting date are material, the Municipality discloses the nature and an estimate of the financial effect.

| | | 7,20 011 112 1111 1111 1111 | | | 2015 R | 2014 R |
|-----|---|--|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| 2. | LONG TERM LIABILITIE | s | | | | |
| | Capitalised Lease Liability | y - At amortised cost | | | 486 978 | 453 682 |
| | • | | | | 486 978 | 453 682 |
| | Less: Current Portion t | ransferred to Current Liabilities | | | (142 742) | (163 397) |
| | | e Liability - At amortised cost | | | (142 742) | (163 397) |
| | Total Long-term Liabiliti | es - At amortised cost using the ef | fective interest rate | method | 344 236 | 290 285 |
| 2.1 | The obligations under fina | ance leases are scheduled below: | | | Minir paym | |
| | Amounts payable under fi Payable within one year Payable within two to five Payable after five years | | | | 204 360 407 995 - | 225 555 344 985 |
| | | | | | 612 355 | 570 540 (116 857) |
| | Less: Future finance of | _ | | | (125 377) 486 978 | 453 683 |
| | Present value of finance | e lease obligations | | | 400 070 | |
| | The capitalised lease liab | ility consist out of the following contra | icts: | | | |
| | Supplier | Description of leased Item | Effective Interest rate | Annual Escalation | Lease Term | Maturity Date |
| | Nashua Mobile Nashua | Laptops & Modems Fax machines and Copiers | 10% 14% | 0% 0% | 2 Years 5 Years | 31/01/2015 28/02/2018 |
| | and finance. Hire Purchases and Leas | escriptions, maturity dates and effecti es are secured by property, plant and | | | | |
| 3. | NON-CURRENT PROVIS | | | | 15 328 150 | 8 056 816 |
| | Provision for Rehabilitation | | | | 15 328 150 | 8 056 816 |
| | Total Non-current Provi | sions | | | 10 320 130 | |
| 3.1 | Landfill Sites | | | | | |
| | Balance 1 July | | | | 8 056 816 867 631 | 9 278 566 456 046 |
| | Contribution for the year Change in Provision for F | Rehabilitation Cost | | | 6 403 702 | (1 677 796) |
| | Total provision 30 June | | | | 15 328 150 | 8 056 816 |
| | | ent Portion to Current Provisions | | | | |
| | Balance 30 June | | | | 15 328 150 | 8 056 816 |
| | The estimated rehabilitati construction costs. The a | on costs for each of the existing sites ssumptions used are as follows | are based on the લ | irrent rates for | | |
| | | | Hondeklip Bay | Klipfontein | Soebatsfontein | Garles |
| | Area (m²) Rehabilitation volume (m | 7) | 6 175 1 235 420 | 2 392 358 | 2 952 590 350 | 12 878 6 439 - |
| | Fence (m) Cost of fence (Rand) | | 243 600 | - | 203 000 | 267.022 |
| | Site Clearance (R60/m³) | | 74 100 | 20 406 159 620 | 33 630 250 100 | 367 023 2 917 550 |
| | Excavation cost (R40/m³) | ı | 133 929 351 975 | 136 344 | 168 264 | 734 046 |
| | Filling (R57/m²) Environmental impact as: | sessment (Rand) | 180 000 | - | - | 180 000 |
| | Application for permits (R | and) | 35 000 | - | - | 35 000 |
| | Preliminary and general (| Rand) | 120 541 | 47 456 36 383 | 98 249 75 324 | 602 793 462 141 |
| | Fees and expenses (Ran | a) | 92 414 | 30 303 | 10 024 | -TOA (7) |

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

| NOTES ON THE CHARLES IN THE | Tweerivier | Kharkams | Spoegrivier | Nourivier |
|---|---|-----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Area (m²) | 4 268 | 3 662 | 2 490 | 4 650 |
| Rehabilitation volume (m³) | 341 | 732 | 199 | 139 |
| Fence (m) | - | = | 200 | - |
| Cost of fence (Rand) | - 40 407 | - 41 747 | 116 000 11 343 | 7 923 |
| Site Clearance (R60/m³) | 19 437 152 990 | 294 650 | 110 545 | 60 658 |
| Excavation cost (R40/m³) Filling (R20/m²) | 243 276 | 208 734 | 141 930 | 265 050 |
| Preliminary and general (Rand) | 62 355 | 81 770 | 56 973 | 50 045 |
| Fees and expenses (Rand) | 47 806 | 62 690 | 43 679 | 38 368 |
| | | Rooifontein/ | | |
| | Leliefontein | Kamassies | Paulshoek | Kamieskroon |
| Aran /m²) | 5 250 | 6 440 | 4 900 | 14 500 |
| Area (m²) Rehabilitation volume (m²) | 577 | 322 | 392 | 2 900 |
| Fence (m) | - | - | - | 460 |
| Cost of fence (Rand) | | - | - | 266 800 165 300 |
| Site Clearance (R60/m³) | 32 889 | 18 354 143 165 | 22 344 169 940 | 1 564 250 |
| Excavation cost (R40/m³) | 154 153 299 250 | 367 080 | 279 300 | 826 500 |
| Filling (R20/m²) | 72 944 | 79 290 | 70 738 | 423 428 |
| Preliminary and general (Rand) Fees and expenses (Rand) | 55 924 | 60 789 | 54 232 | 324 628 |
| The municipality has an obligation to rehabilitate landfill sites a of the asset. Total cost and estimated date of decommission o | at the end of the exp f the sites are as fol | ected usefull life lows: | | |
| | | | 2015 | 2014 |
| | Estimated | | | |
| | decommission | | | Б |
| Location | date | | R | R |
| Hondeklip Bay | 2035 | | 3 949 776 | 3 434 542 |
| Klipfontein | 2035 | | 1 283 521 | 960 056 |
| Soebatsfontein | 2035 | | 2 657 328 | 3 075 278 2 254 699 |
| Garies | 2019 | | 6 689 301 1 686 518 | 160 849 |
| Tweerivier | 2035 2035 | | 2 211 610 | 2 124 259 |
| Kharkams | 2035 | | 1 540 932 | 1 318 245 |
| Spoegrivier Nourivier | 2035 | | 1 353 548 | 270 684 |
| Leliefontein | 2035 | | 1 972 897 | 623 548 |
| Rooifontein/Kamassies | 2035 | | 2 144 540 | 453 142 |
| Paulshoek | 2035 | | 1 913 229 | 442 701 |
| Kamieskroon | 2035 | | 11 452 377 | 7 248 270 |
| | | | 38 855 577 | 22 366 273 |
| NON-CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS | | | | |
| Provision for Post Retirement Health Care Benefits | | | 1 902 843 | 1 661 630 |
| Provision for Long Service Awards | | | 737 432 | 675 688 |
| Total Non-current Employee Benefits | | | 2 640 275 | 2 337 318 |
| Post Retirement Health Care Benefits | | | | |
| Polonce 1 July | | | 1 696 166 | 1 197 899 |
| Balance 1 July Contribution for the year | | | 314 891 | 212 221 |
| Expenditure for the year | | | (37 613) | (29 984) |
| Actuarial Loss/(Gain) | | | (33 977) | 316 030 |
| Total provision 30 June | | | 1 939 467 | 1 696 166 |
| Less: Transfer of Current Portion to Current Provisions - No | te 6 | | (36 624) | (34 536) |
| Balance 30 June | | | 1 902 843 | 1 661 630 |
| | | | | |

4.

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

| | | | 2015 R | 2014 R |
|-----|---|-------------------------------|--|--|
| | Long Service Awards | | ., | ,, |
| | Balance 1 July Contribution for the year Expenditure for the year Actuarial Loss/(Gain) | | 774 802 132 491 (63 315) 13 538 | 694 115 120 121 (27 966) (11 468) |
| | Total provision 30 June | • | 857 516 | 774 802 |
| | Less: Transfer of Current Portion to Current Provisions - Note 6 | | (120 084) | (99 114) |
| | Balance 30 June | - - | 737 432 | 675 688 |
| 4.1 | Provision for Post Retirement Health Care Benefits | | | |
| | The Post Retirement Health Care Benefit Plan is a defined benefit plan, of which the made up as follows: | e members are | | |
| | In-service (employee) members In-service (employee) non-members Continuation members (e.g. Retirees, widows, orphans) | | 20 65 2 | 17 67 2 |
| | Total Members | = | 87 | 86 |
| | The liability in respect of past service has been estimated to be as follows: | | | |
| | In-service members In-service non-members Continuation members | | 820 417 811 365 307 685 | 741 939 643 148 306 862 |
| | Total Liability | = | 1 939 467 | 1 691 949 |
| | The liability in respect of periods commencing prior to the comparative year has bee follows: | en estimated as | | |
| | IOIOWS. | 2013 R | 2012 R | 2011 R |
| | In-service members In-service non-members Continuation members | 513 533 394 603 289 763 | 393 335 300 382 282 340 | - - |
| | Total Liability | 1 197 899 | 976 057 | _ |
| | | | | |

The municipality performed their first actuarial valuation on 30 June 2012. Thus there are no liability figures available on or before 30 June 2012 to fully comply with GRAP 25.

The municipality makes monthly contributions for health care arrangements to the following medical aid schemes:

LA Health

The Current-service Cost for the ensuing year is estimated to be R187 313, whereas the Interest Cost for the next year is estimated to be R174 930.

| Ke | ey actuarial assumptions used: | 2015 % | 2014 % |
|----|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| i) | Rate of interest | | |
| | Discount rate Health Care Cost Inflation Rate Net Effective Discount Rate | 9.10 8.26 0.78 | 8.90 8.10 0.73 |

ii) Mortality rates

The PA 90 ultimate table, rated down by 1 year of age was used by the actuaries.

iii) Normal retirement age

The normal retirement age for employees of the municipality is 63 years for males and 58 years for females.

| | | | | 2015 R | 2014 R |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|
| The amounts recognised in the Statement of | Financial Posi | tion are as follow | vs: | | |
| Present value of fund obligations Fair value of plan assets | | | | 1 939 467 | 1 696 166 |
| | | | | 1 939 467 | 1 696 166 |
| Unrecognised past service cost Unrecognised actuarial gains/(losses) Present Value of unfunded obligations | | | | - | - - |
| Net liability/(asset) | | | | 1 939 467 | 1 696 166 |
| Reconciliation of present value of fund obliga | ation: | | | | |
| Present value of fund obligation at the beginning Total expenses | of the year | | | 1 696 166 277 278 | 1 197 899 182 237 |
| Current service cost Interest Cost Benefits Paid | | | | 165 472 149 419 (37 613) | 104 547 107 674 (29 984) |
| Actuarial (gains)/losses | | | | (33 977) | 316 030 |
| Present value of fund obligation at the end of the | уеаг | | | 1 939 467 | 1 696 166 |
| Reconciliation of fair value of plan assets: | | | | | - |
| Fair value of plan assets at the beginning of the Expected return on plan assets Contributions: Employer | year | | | - - | - • |
| Contributions: Employee Past Service Costs Actuarial (gains)/losses Benefits Paid | | | | - - - | - - - |
| Fair value of plan assets at the end of the year | | | | - | |
| Sensitivity Analysis on the Accrued Liability | | | | | |
| | | In-service members liability (Rm) | Continuation members liability (Rm) | Total liability (Rm) | % change |
| Assumption Central Assumptions | | 1.632 | 0.308 | 1.939 | |
| The effect of movements in the assumptions are | as follows: | 1.002 | 0.000 | | |
| | Change | In-service members Ilability (Rm) | Continuation members liability (Rm) | Total liability (Rm) | % change |
| Assumption | | | | | |
| Health care inflation Health care inflation Post-retirement mortality Average retirement age Withdrawal Rate | 1% -1% -1 year -1 year -10% | 1.963 1.366 1.698 1.819 1.089 | 0.327 0.290 0.324 0.308 0.308 | 2.290 1.657 2.022 2.126 1.397 | 18.00% -15.00% 4.00% 10.00% -28.00% |
| | Change | Current Service Cost (R) | interest Cost (R) | Total (R) | % change |
| Assumption | | | | | |
| Health care inflation Health care inflation Post-retirement mortality Average retirement age Withdrawal Rate | 1% -1% -1 year -1 year -10% | 195 800 140 800 172 600 163 000 106 700 | 173 300 129 800 156 200 156 100 109 800 | 369 100 270 600 328 800 319 100 216 500 | 17.00% -14.00% 4.00% 1.00% -31.00% |

| | NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR | ENDED 30 JONE | 2010 | |
|-----|---|---------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | | • | 2015 R | 2014 R |
| | Experience adjustments were calculated as follows: | | | |
| | Liabilities: (Gain) / foss Assets: Gain / (loss) | | (33 977.00) | 316 030 - |
| | The liability in respect of periods commencing prior to the comparative year has been follows: | estimated as | | |
| | юломъ. | 2013 R | 2012 R | 2011 R |
| | Liabilities: (Gain) / loss Assets: Gain / (loss) | (33 977) - | 41 262 | - |
| | The municipality performed their first actuarial valuation on 30 June 2012. Thus there are no experience adjustment figures available on or before 30 June 2012 to fully comply with GRAP 25. | | | |
| | | | 2015 | 2014 |
| 4.2 | Provision for Long Service Bonuses | | R | R |
| | The Long Service Bonus plans are defined benefit plans. As at year end, 84 employe eligible for Long Service Bonuses. | es were | | |
| | The Current-service Cost for the ensuing year is estimated to be R75 627 whereas the Cost for the next year is estimated to be R56 864. | e Interest | | |
| | Key actuarial assumptions used: | | 2015 % | 2014 % |
| | i) Rate of interest | | | |
| | Discount rate General Salary Inflation (long-term) Net Effective Discount Rate applied to salary-related Long Service Bonuses | | 7.98 7.05 0.87 | 7.83 7.02 0.75 |
| | | | 2015 | 2014 |
| | The amounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Position are as follows: | | R | R |
| | Present value of fund obligations Fair value of plan assets | | 857 516 | 774 802 |
| | | _ | 857 516 | 774 802 |
| | Unrecognised past service cost Unrecognised actuarial gains/(losses) | | - | - |
| | Present value of unfunded obligations | _ | <u> </u> | |
| | Net liability/(asset) | = | 857 516 | 774 802 |
| | Reconciliation of present value of fund obligation: | | | |
| | Present value of fund obligation at the beginning of the year Total expenses | _ | 774 802 69 176 | 694 115 92 155 |
| | Current service cost | | 75 627 | 74 079 |
| | Interest Cost Benefits Paid | | 56 864 (63 315) | 46 042 (27 966) |
| | Actuarial (gains)/losses | <u> </u> | 13 538 | (11 468) |
| | Present value of fund obligation at the end of the year | = | 857 516 | 774 802 |
| | | · | | |

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

| | | 2015 R | 2014 R |
|---|--------------------------------------|---|---|
| Reconciliation of fair value of plan assets: | | | |
| Fair value of plan assets at the beginning of the year Expected return on plan assets Contribution: Employer Contribution: Employee Past service costs Actuarial (gains)/losses Benefits paid | | - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - |
| Fair value of plan assets at the end of the year | | • | |
| Sensitivity Analysis on the Unfunded Accrued Liability | | | |
| | Change | Liability (Rm) | % change |
| Assumption | | | |
| Central assumptions General salary inflation General salary inflation Average retirement age Average retirement age Withdrawal rates | 1% -1% -2 yrs 2 yrs -50% | 0.912 0.808 0.786 0.949 1.045 | 6.00% -6.00% -8.00% 11.00% 22.00% |
| | | 2015 | 2014 |
| Experience adjustments were calculated as follows: | | R | R |
| Liabilities: (Gain) / loss Assets: Gain / (loss) | | 13 538 | (11 468) |
| The liability in respect of periods commencing prior to the comparative year | nas been estimated as | | |
| follows: | 2013 R | 2012 R | 2011 R |
| Liabilities: (Gain) / loss Assets: Gain / (loss) | (2 687) | 14 258 - | - |

The municipality performed their first actuarial valuation on 30 June 2012. Thus there are no experience adjustment figures available on or before 30 June 2012 to fully comply with GRAP 25.

4.3 Retirement funds

The Municipality requested detailed employee and pensioner information as well as information on the Municipality's share of the Pension and Retirement Funds' assets from the fund administrator. The fund administrator confirmed that assets of the Pension and Retirement Funds are not split per participating employer. Therefore, the Municipality is unable to determine the value of the plan assets as defined in GRAP 25.

As part of the Municipality's process to value the defined benefit liabilities, the Municipality requested pensioner data from the fund administrator. The fund administrator claim that the pensioner data to be confidential and were not willing to share the information with the Municipality. Without detailed pensioner data the Municipality was unable to calculate a reliable estimate of the accrued liability in respect of pensioners who qualify for a defined benefit pension.

Therefore, although the Cape Joint Retirement Fund is a Multi Employer fund defined as defined benefit plan, it will be accounted for as defined contribution plan. All the required disclosure has been made as defined in GRAP 25.31.

CAPE JOINT RETIREMENT FUND

The contribution rate paid by the members (9,0%) and Council (18,0%). The last actuarial valuation performed for the year ended 30 June 2013 revealed that the fund is in a sound financial position with a funding level of 99,9% (30 June 2013 - 105,1%).

Contributions paid recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance 859 448 713 108

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

| | DEFINED CONTRIBUTION FUNDS | 2015 R | 2014 R |
|-----|--|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | Council contribute to the Government Employees Pension Fund, Municipal Council Pension Fund, IMATU Retirement Fund and SAMWU National Provident Fund which are defined contribution funds. The retirement benefit fund is subject to the Pension Fund Act, 1956, with pension being calculated on the pensionable remuneration paid. Current contributions by Council are charged against expenditure on the basis of current service costs. | | |
| | Contributions paid recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance | | |
| | National Fund Municipal Workers SAMWU National Provident Fund | 78 894 692 107 | 73 224 652 828 |
| | | 771 001 | 726 053 |
| 5. | CONSUMER DEPOSITS | | |
| | Water and Electricity Correction of Error - Note 37.1 | 1 369 119 - | 29 670 104 |
| | Total Consumer Deposits | 1 369 119 | 29 774 |
| | The fair value of consumer deposits approximate their carrying value. Interest is not paid on these amounts. | | |
| | Consumer Deposits are paid by consumers on application for new water and electricity connections. The deposits are repaid when the water and electricity connections are terminated. In cases where consumers default on their accounts, the municipality can utilise the deposit as payment for the outstanding amount. | | |
| 6. | CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS | | |
| | Staff Bonuses Staff Leave Current Portion of Non-Current Provisions | 394 998 1 242 836 156 708 | 359 820 1 044 703 133 650 |
| | Current Portion of Post Retirement Benefits - Note 4 Current Portion of Long-Service Provisions - Note 4 | 36 624 120 084 | 34 536 99 114 |
| | Total Provisions | 1 794 542 | 1 538 173 |
| | The movement in current provisions are reconciled as follows: | | |
| 6.1 | Staff Bonuses | | |
| | Balance at beginning of year Contribution to current portion Expenditure incurred | 359 820 827 792 (792 614) | 297 822 757 140 (695 142) |
| | Balance at end of year | 394 998 | 359 820 |
| | Bonuses are being paid to all municipal staff, excluding section 57 employees. The balance at year end represent the portion of the bonus that have already vested for the current salary cycle. There is no possibility of reimbursement. | | |
| 6.2 | Staff Leave | | |
| | Balance at beginning of year Contribution to current portion Expenditure incurred | 1 044 703 269 384 (71 252) | 792 276 275 082 (22 655) |
| | Balance at end of year | 1 242 836 | 1 044 703 |
| | | | |

Staff leave accrued to employees according to collective agreement. Provision is made for the full cost of accrued leave at reporting date. This provision will be realised as employees take leave. There is no possibility of reimbursement.

| | | 2015 | 2014 |
|------------------|---|--------------|------------|
| PAYA | ABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS | R | R |
| Trade | Payables | 26 852 480 | 23 631 867 |
| Payme | ents received in advance | 808 003 | 765 926 |
| Reten | ations | 396 792 | 68 165 |
| Other | Creditors | 5 131 615 | 5 384 218 |
| Correc | ction of Error - Note 37.2 | - | (472 021) |
| Total | Trade Payables | 33 188 889 | 29 378 155 |
| Payab | oles are being recognised net of any discounts. | | |
| consid and le | oles are being paid within 30 days as prescribed by the MFMA. This credit period dered to be consistent with the terms used in the public sector, through establish gislation. Discounting of trade and other payables on initial recognition is not dea sary. | ed practices | |

All payables are unsecured.

Sundry deposits include Hall, Builders and Housing Deposits.

8.

| Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts | 9 970 032 | 8 142 075 |
|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| National Government Grants Provincial Government Grants District Municipality Other Sources | 6 930 744 2 715 163 324 125 | 5 638 953 2 067 985 435 137 |
| Less: Unpaid Conditional Government Grants and Receipts | (32 967) | - |
| National Government Grants Provincial Government Grants District Municipality Other Sources | (32 967) | - - - - |
| Total Conditional Grants and Receipts | 9 937 065 | 8 142 075 |

Grants are cash-backed by term deposits. The municipality complied with the conditions attached to all grants received to the extent of revenue recognised. No grants were withheld.

Unspent grants can mainly be attributed to projects that are work in progress on the relevant financial year-ends.

9. **TAXES**

| 9.1 | VAT Correction of Error - 37.3 | (75 747) | 2 830 474 (4 102 608) |
|-----|-----------------------------------|----------|--------------------------|
| | Total Taxes (Payable)/Receivable | (75 747) | (1 272 134) |

VAT is payable on the receipts basis. VAT is paid over to SARS only once payment is received from debtors.

10. SHORT-TERM LOANS

The Municipality has no short term loans.

11. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

11.1 30 JUNE 2015

| Reconciliation of Carrying Value | | | | | | |
|--|-----------|--------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| | Land | Buildings | Infrastructure | Lease Assets | Other | Total |
| | œ | œ | œ | œ | œ | ď |
| Carrying Value at 1 July 2014 | 7 275 297 | 11 096 904 | 85 221 809 | 395 375 | 1 602 123 | 105 591 507 |
| Cost | 7 275 297 | 20 539 026 | 194 827 721 | 773 810 | 4 312 288 | 227 728 141 |
| Original Cost | 7 275 297 | 20 539 026 | 194 827 721 | 773 810 | 4 312 288 | 227 728 141 |
| Accumulated Depreciation and Impairment Losses | , | (9 442 123) | (9 442 123) (109 605 912) | (378 435) | (2 710 164) | (2 710 164) (122 136 634) |
| Original Cost | | (9 442 123) | (9 442 123) (109 605 912) | (378 435) | (2 710 164) | (2 710 164) (122 136 634) |
| Acquisitions | 187 647 | 1 | 2 355 904 | 273 960 | 374 003 | 3 191 513 |
| Capital under Construction | , | • | 5 900 733 | • | • | 5 900 733 |
| Lepieciation | ' | (724 919) | (8 164 623) | (195 091) | (527 378) | (9 612 011) |
| Normal Depreciation Correction of Error - Note 38.4 | 1 1 | (724 919) | (8 164 623) | (195 091) | (527 378) | (9 612 011) |
| Carrying value of disposals | 1 | | | 69067 | | ' ; |
| to 0 | | | | (100.7) | ' | (2.951) |
| Cost. | | , , | , , | (4 918) 1 967 | 1 1 | (4 918) 1 967 |
| IGRAP 2 Adjustments | , | • | 6 403 702 | | , | 6 403 702 |
| Cost Reversal of Impairment losses Impairment fosses | | | 5 474 015 1 118 704 (189 016) | 1 | 1 1 1 | 5 474 015 1 118 704 (189 016) |
| Carrying Value at 30 June 2015 | 7 462 943 | 10 371 985 | 91 717 524 | 471 293 | 1 448 749 | 111 472 494 |
| Cost | 7 462 943 | 20 539 026 | 208 558 372 | 1 042 852 | 4 686 291 | 242 289 484 |
| Original Cost | 7 462 943 | 20 539 026 | 208 558 372 | 1 042 852 | 4 686 291 | 242 289 484 |
| Accumulated Depreciation and Impairment Losses | | (10 167 041) | (10 167 041) (116 840 848) | (571 559) | (3 237 542) | (130 816 990) |
| Original Cost | | (10 167 041) | (10 167 041) (116 840 848) | (571 559) | (3 237 542) | (3 237 542) (130 816 990) |
| | | | | | | |

| 2014 |
|------|
| UNE |
| 8 |
| 11.2 |

| Occasillation of the second | | | | | | |
|---|-----------|----------------|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|--|
| Reconciliation of Carrying Value | | | | Lease | | |
| | Land R | Buildings R | Infrastructure R | Assets R | Other R | Total |
| Carrying value at 1 July 2013 | 7 275 297 | 11 821 822 | 93 343 311 | 578 924 | 2 148 264 | 115 167 617 |
| Cost | 7 275 297 | 20 539 026 | 193 726 977 | 906 055 | 4 312 288 | 226 759 643 |
| Original Cost Correction of Error - Note 37.4 | 7 275 297 | 20 539 026 | 191 037 133 2 689 844 | 906 055 | 4 312 288 | 224 069 799 2 689 844 |
| Accumulated Depreciation and Impairment Losses | | (8 717 204) | (8 717 204) (100 383 666) | (327 131) | (2 164 024) | Ξ |
| Onginal Cost Correction of Error - Note 37,4 | 1 1 | (8 717 204) | (99 882 982) (500 684) | (327 131) | (2 164 024) | (2 164 024) (111 091 342) - (500 684) |
| Acquisitions | | | | | | |
| Capital under Construction | • | ' | 1 100 744 | ٠ | • | 1 100 744 |
| Depreciation | ' | (724 918) | (7 544 450) | (167 370) | (546 140) | (8 982 879) |
| Normal Depreciation Backlog Depreciation previously not recorded - Note 37.4 | 1 1 | (724 918) | (7 157 449) | (167 370) | (546 140) | (8 595 878) |
| Carrying value of disposals | | | | | | (100 /96) |
| ##C | | | • | (16 180) | • | (16 180) |
| Correction of Error - Note 37.4 | 1 | • | • | (134 021) | • | (134 021) |
| Accumulated Depreciation | | ' ' | | 1775 | | 116.066 |
| Impairment losses | • | | (1 677 796) | , | | (1 677 796) |
| IGRAP 2 Adjustments | 1 | | (1 677 796) | | | (1 677 796) |
| Carrying Value at 30 June 2014 | 7 275 297 | 11 096 904 | 85 221 809 | 395 375 | 1 602 123 | 105 591 507 |
| Cost | 7 275 297 | 20 539 026 | 194 827 721 | 773 810 | 4 312 288 | 227 728 141 |
| Original Cost | 7 275 297 | 20 539 026 | 194 827 721 | 773 810 | 4 312 288 | 227 728 141 |
| Accumulated Depreciation and Impairment Losses | , | (9 442 123) | (9 442 123) (109 605 912) | (378 435) | (2710164) | (2710164) (122136634) |
| Original Cost | ' | (9 442 123) | (9 442 123) (109 605 912) | (378 435) | (2710164) | (2710164) (122136634) |
| | | i | | | i | |

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

| 11.3 | Assets pledged as security: | 2015 R | 2014 R |
|------|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| | Leased Property, Plant and Equipment of R471 293 (2014: R395 375) is secured for leases as set out in Note 2. | | |
| 12. | INVESTMENT PROPERTY | | |
| | Net Carrying amount at 1 July | 502 059 | 502 059 |
| | Cost Accumulated Depreciation Accumulated Impairment Loss | 502 059 | 502 059 |
| | Disposals Depreciation for the year | (13 900) | |
| | Net Carrying amount at 30 June | 488 159 | 502 059 |
| | Cost Accumulated Depreciation Accumulated Impairment Loss | 488 159 | 502 059 - - |
| | Estimate Fair Value of Investment Property at 30 June | 488 159 | 502 059 |
| 13. | INTANGIBLE ASSETS | | - |
| | Net Carrying amount at 1 July | 143 743 | 173 480 |
| | Cost Accumulated Amortisation Accumulated Impairment Loss | 262 405 (118 662) | 262 405 (88 925) |
| | Acquisitions Amortisation Correction of Error - Note 37.5 | (35 936) | (31 445) 1 709 |
| | Net Carrying amount at 30 June | 107 808 | 143 743 |
| | Cost Accumulated Amortisation Accumulated Impairment Loss | 262 405 (154 597) | 262 405 (118 662) |
| | No intangible asset were assed having an indefinite useful life. | | |
| | There are no internally generated intangible assets at reporting date. | f | |
| | There are no intangible assets whose title is restricted. | | |
| | There age no intangible assets pledged as security for liabilities. | | |
| | There are no contractual commitments for the acquisition of intangible assets. | | |
| 14. | INVENTORY | | |
| | Consumable Stores - Stationery and materials - At cost Water - At purification cost | 32 222 49 773 | 42 214 11 425 |
| | Total Inventory | 81 995 | 53 638 |
| | | | |

The municipality recognised only purification costs in respect of non-purchased purified water inventory.

| HOTEO ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE TEX | AR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015 | |
|--|-----------------------|--------------|
| | 2015 | 2014 |
| RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS | R | R |
| NAVALINIBEZO I NOM EMONIMO E INSMONO HOMO | | |
| Electricity | 5 718 432 | 3 759 656 |
| Water | 9 817 173 | 7 784 575 |
| Refuse | 4 163 955 | 3 477 601 |
| Sewerage Other Assess | 2 220 661 | 1 817 822 |
| Other Arrears | 11 684 787 | 10 354 712 |
| Total: Receivables from exchange transactions (before provision) | 33 605 008 | 27 194 366 |
| Less: Provision for Debt Impairment | (28 729 248) | (26 396 164) |
| Total: Receivables from exchange transactions (after provision) | 4 875 760 | 798 203 |
| Consumer debtors are are payable within 30 days. This credit period granted is conconsistent with the terms used in the public sector, through established practices are Discounting of consumer debtors are not performed in terms of GRAP 104 on initial | nd legislation. | |
| The fair value of receivables approximate their carrying value. | | |
| (Electricity): Ageing | | |
| Current (0 - 30 days) | 1 560 000 | 215 110 |
| 31 - 60 Days | 198 394 | 222 318 |
| 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days | 153 927 | 176 725 |
| • | 3 806 110 | 3 145 503 |
| Total | 5 718 432 | 3 759 656 |
| (Water): Ageing | | |
| Current (0 - 30 days) | 261 886 | 285 310 |
| 31 - 60 Days | 573 273 | 332 944 |
| 61 - 90 Days | 263 316 | 266 154 |
| + 90 Days | 8 718 697 | 6 900 167 |
| Total | 9 817 173 | 7 784 575 |
| (Refuse): Ageing | | |
| Current (0 - 30 days) | 101 800 | 103 208 |
| 31 - 60 Days | 93 291 | 97 372 |
| 61 - 90 Days | 88 995 | 88 263 |
| + 90 Days | 3 879 869 | 3 188 758 |
| Total | 4 163 955 | 3 477 601 |
| (Sewerage): Ageing | | |
| Current (0 - 30 days) | 92 540 | 95 562 |
| 31 - 60 Days | 78 665 | 86 613 |
| 61 - 90 Days | 71 597 | 73 047 |
| + 90 Days | 1 977 860 | 1 562 600 |
| Total | 2 220 661 | 1 817 822 |
| (Other): Ageing | | |
| Current (0 - 30 days) | 169 338 | 83 859 |
| 31 - 60 Days | 204 548 | 89 670 |
| 61 - 90 Days | 152 763 | 82 765 |
| + 90 Days | 11 158 138 | 10 098 418 |
| Total | 11 684 787 | 10 354 712 |
| | | |

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

| | 2015 R | 2014 R |
|---|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| (Total): Ageing | ,, | 13 |
| Current (0 - 30 days) | 2 185 565 | 783 049 |
| 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days | 1 148 172 | 828 917 |
| + 90 Days | 730 598 29 540 674 | 686 954 24 895 446 |
| Total | 33 605 008 | 27 194 366 |
| Reconciliation of Provision for Debt Impairment | | - Audi |
| Balance at beginning of year | 26 396 164 | 20 473 828 |
| Contribution to provision | 2 046 565 | 5 195 031 |
| VAT on provision Bad Debts written off against provision | 286 519 | 727 304 |
| Reversal of provision | - | - |
| Balance at end of year | 28 729 248 | 26 396 164 |
| The total amount of this provision is R28 729 248 and consist of: | | |
| Services | 18 310 349 | 15 205 684 |
| Other Debtors | 10 418 899 | 11 190 479 |
| Total Provision for Debt Impairment on Receivables from exchange transactions | 28 729 248 | 26 396 164 |
| Ageing of amounts past due but not impaired: | | |
| 31 - 60 Days | 1 148 172 | - |
| 61 - 90 Days | 730 598 | • |
| + 90 Days | 811 426 | 15 154 |
| | 2 690 195 | 15 154 |
| The provision for doubtful debts on debtors (loans and receivables) exists due to the possibility that not all debts will be recovered. Loans and receivables were assessed individually and grouped together at the Statement of Financial Position date as financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics and collectively assessed for impairment. | | |
| Concentrations of credit risk with respect to trade receivables are limited due to the municipality's large number of customers. The municipality's historical experience in collection of trade receivables falls within recorded allowances. Due to these factors, management believes that no additional risk beyond amounts provided for collection losses is inherent in the municipality's trade receivables. | | |
| RECEIVABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS | | |
| Taxes - Rates | 11 727 860 | 7 864 228 |
| Other Receivables | 121 137 | 31 900 |
| Less: Provision for Debt Impairment | 11 848 998 (9 452 920) | 7 896 127 (2 715 111) |
| Total Receivables from non-exchange transactions | 2 396 077 | 5 181 017 |
| The fair value of other receivables approximate their carrying value. | • | |
| Rates debtors are are payable within 30 days. This credit period granted is considered to be consistent with the terms used in the public sector, through established practices and legislation. Discounting of rates debtors are not performed in terms of GRAP 104 on initial recognition. | | |
| (Rates): Ageing | | |
| Current (0 - 30 days) | 561 368 | 141 450 |
| 31 - 60 Days | 205 053 | 430 870 |
| 1 - 90 Days - 90 Days | 226 897 10 734 542 | 129 593 7 162 314 |
| Total | 11 727 860 | |
| ···· | 11/2/ 800 | 7 864 228 |

16.

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

| | 2015 R | 2014 R |
|---|------------------------|----------------------|
| Reconciliation of Provision for Debt Impairment | | |
| Balance at beginning of year Contribution to provision Bad Debts written off against provision | 2 715 111 6 737 810 | 5 063 064 |
| Reversal of provision | | (2 347 954) |
| Balance at end of year | 9 452 920 | 2 715 111 |
| The total amount of this provision is R9 452 920 and consist of: | | |
| Taxes Other | 9 452 920 | 2 715 111 |
| Total Provision for Debt Impairment on Trade Receivables from non-exchange transactions | 9 452 920 | 2 715 111 |
| Ageing of amounts past due but not impaired: | | |
| 31 - 60 Days | 205 053 | 430 870 |
| 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days | 226 897 1 281 622 | 129 593 4 447 203 |
| • | 1 713 572 | 5 007 667 |
| The provision for doubtful debts on debtors (loans and receivables) exists due to the possibility that not all debts will be recovered. Loans and receivables were assessed individually and grouped together at the Statement of Financial Position date as financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics and collectively assessed for impairment. | | |
| Concentrations of credit risk with respect to trade receivables are limited due to the municipality's large number of customers. The municipality's historical experience in collection of trade receivables falls within recorded allowances. Due to these factors, management believes that no additional risk beyond amounts provided for collection losses is inherent in the municipality's trade receivables. | | |
| OPERATING LEASE ARRANGEMENTS | | |
| The Municipality as Lessor | | |
| Operating Lease Asset | 6 | 1 471 |
| Reconciliation | | |
| Balance at the beginning of the year Movement during the year | 1 471 (1 465) | 2 635 (1 164) |
| Balance at the end of the year | 6 | 1 471 |
| At the Statement of Financial Position date, where the municipality acts as a lessee under operating leases, it will pay operating lease expenditure as follows: | | |
| Up to 1 Year | 116 | 12 144 |
| 1 to 5 Years More than 5 Years | - | 116 - |
| Total Operating Lease Arrangements | 116 | 12 260 |
| | | |

Operating Leases relate to Property owned by the municipality with lease terms of between 3 to 6 (2014: 15 to 21) months, with an option to extend. All operating lease contracts contain market review clauses in the event that the lessee exercises its option to renew. The lessee does not have an option to purchase the property at the expiry of the lease period.

17. 17.1

The impact of charging the escalations in Operating Leases on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease has been an decrease of R1 465 (2013: Decrease of R1 164) in current year income.

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

The following restrictions have been imposed by the municipality in terms of the lease agreements: The lessee shall not have the right to sublet, cede or assign the whole or any portion of the

premises let.

- The lessor is the duly authorised agent, representative or servant shall have the right at all
- (ii) reasonable times to inspect the premises let.(iii) The lessee shall use the premises let for the so! purpose prescribed in the agreement.

18. **BANK ACCOUNTS**

| 18. | BANK ACCOUNTS | | |
|------|--|-----------|-------------|
| 18.1 | Cash and Cash Equivalents | | |
| | Current Accounts | 817 920 | 187 702 |
| | Call Investments Deposits | 728 573 | 573 834 |
| | Correction of Error - Note 38.9 | - | - |
| | Total Cash and Cash Equivalents - Assets | 1 546 493 | 761 536 |
| | Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash held and short term deposits. The carrying amount of | | |
| | these assets approximates their fair value. | | |
| | Call Investments Deposits to an amount of R728 573 are held to fund the Unspent Conditional Grants (2014: R573 834). | | |
| | A guarantee of R265 534 (2014: R265 534) for Deman Facility Individual Guarantee exists. | | |
| | The municipality has the following bank accounts: | | |
| | <u>Current Accounts</u> | | |
| | First National Bank - Account Number 620 2250 1440 (Primary Bank Account): | 817 920 | 187 702 |
| | | 817 920 | 187 702 |
| | Call Investment Deposits | | |
| | First National Bank - Account Number 62012466018; | 1 000 | 1 038 |
| | First National Bank - Account Number 62182751729: | 219 572 | 10 000 |
| | First National Bank - Account Number 62117682791: | 18 778 | 100 303 |
| | First National Bank - Account Number 62117684606: | 140 | 140 |
| | First National Bank - Account Number 74282299369: | 239 800 | 226 703 |
| | First National Bank - Account Number 71053360915: | 118 045 | 111 587 |
| | First National Bank - Account Number 71059354764: | 131 221 | 124 080 |
| | Momentum 3D Gearing Plan - Account Number 1001327535: | (11) | (11) |
| | | 728 544 | 573 841 |
| | Details of current accounts is as follow: | | |
| | First National Bank - Account Number 620 2250 1440 (Primary Bank Account): | | |
| | Cash book balance at beginning of year | 187 702 | (3 967 366) |
| | Cash book balance at end of year | 817 920 | 187 702 |
| | Bank statement balance at beginning of year | 46 326 | 73 215 |
| | Bank statement balance at end of year | 136 025 | 46 326 |
| | First National Bank - Account Number 62012466018: | | |
| | Cash book balance at beginning of year | 1 038 | 1 023 |
| | Cash book balance at end of year | 1 000 | 1 038 |
| | Bank statement balance at beginning of year | 1 038 | 1 023 |
| | Bank statement balance at end of year | 1 000 | 1 038 |
| | First National Bank - Account Number 62182751729: | | |
| | Cash book balance at beginning of year | 10 000 | 12 126 |
| | Cash book balance at end of year | 219 572 | 10 000 |
| | Bank statement balance at beginning of year | 10 000 | 12 126 |
| | Bank statement balance at end of year | 219 572 | 10 000 |
| | | | |

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

| | 2015 R | 2014 R |
|---|---|---|
| First National Bank - Account Number 62117682791: Cash book balance at beginning of year Cash book balance at end of year | 100 303 18 778 | 154 406 100 303 |
| Bank statement balance at beginning of year Bank statement balance at end of year | 100 303 18 778 | 154 406 100 303 |
| First National Bank - Account Number 62117684606: Cash book balance at beginning of year Cash book balance at end of year | 140 140 | (849) 140 |
| Bank statement balance at beginning of year Bank statement balance at end of year | 140 140 | (849) 140 |
| First National Bank - Account Number 74282299369: Cash book balance at beginning of year Cash book balance at end of year | 226 703 239 800 | 215 507 226 703 |
| Bank statement balance at beginning of year Bank statement balance at end of year | 226 703 239 800 | 215 507 226 703 |
| First National Bank - Account Number 71053360915: Cash book balance at beginning of year Cash book balance at end of year | 111 587 118 045 | 106 314 111 587 |
| Bank statement balance at beginning of year Bank statement balance at end of year | 111 587 118 045 | 106 314 111 587 |
| First National Bank - Account Number 71059354764: Cash book balance at beginning of year Cash book balance at end of year | 124 080 131 221 | 118 185 124 080 |
| Bank statement balance at beginning of year Bank statement balance at end of year | 124 080 131 221 | 118 185 124 080 |
| Momentum 3D Gearing Plan - Account Number 1001327535: Cash book balance at beginning of year Cash book balance at end of year | (11) (11) | (11) (11) |
| Bank statement balance at beginning of year Bank statement balance at end of year | (11) (11) | (11) (11) |
| PROPERTY RATES | | |
| Actual Retechts Lead and Buildings | 7.740.450 | |
| Rateable Land and Buildings Less; Rebates | 7 713 453 (1 420 202) | 3 993 869 (829 495) |
| Total Assessment Rates | 6 293 251 | 3 164 373 |
| Valuations - 1 July 2014 | | |
| Rateable Land and Buildings | 1 365 794 300 | 1 001 596 818 |
| Residential Property Commercial Property Industrial Property Public Benefits Organisations Agricultural Purposes State - National/ Provincial Services Municipal Property | 207 026 400 32 275 500 3 659 200 18 597 300 1 016 661 100 70 210 400 17 364 400 | 200 904 057 24 118 844 21 500 14 456 900 427 987 500 20 017 500 314 090 517 |
| Total Assessment Rates | 1 365 794 300 | 1 001 596 818 |

19.

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

Assessment Rates are levied on the value of land and improvements, which valuation is performed every 4 years. The last valuation came into effect on 1 July 2013. Interim valuations are processed on an annual basis to take into account changes in individual property values due to alterations and subdivisions and also to accommodate growth in the rate base due mostly to private development.

Basic Rate

| Residential | 1.18989c/R | 1.12254c/R |
|--------------|-------------|------------|
| Commercial | 1.178483c/R | 1.68381c/R |
| Agricultural | 0.04997c/R | 0.07858c/R |
| State | 2.97473c/R | 2.80635c/R |
| Industrial | 1.178483c/R | 1.68381c/R |

Rates are levied annually and monthly. Monthly rates are payable by the 25th of the following month and annual rates are payable before 30 September. Interest is levied at a rate determined by council on outstanding rates amounts.

Rebates were granted on land with buildings used solely for dwellings purposes as follows:

Residential - The first R15 000 on the valuation is exempted.

Public Benefit Organisations -100% State -30%

Rebates can be defined as any income that the Municipality is entitled by law to levy, but which has subsequently been forgone by way of rebate or remission.

20. GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES

20.1

| <u>Unconditional</u> | | |
|---|--------------|--------------------|
| Equitable Share | 13 411 000 | 8 728 000 |
| Conditional | 12 002 261 | 9 052 206 |
| Grants and Donations | 12 002 261 | 9 052 206 |
| Subsidies | - | - |
| Total Government Grants and Subsidies | 25 413 261 | 17 780 206 |
| | | |
| Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating | 16 778 280 | 17 242 330 |
| Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital | 8 634 981 | 537 876 |
| Total Government Grants and Subsidies | 25 413 261 | 17 780 206 |
| Revenue recognised per vote as required by Section 123 (c) of the MFMA: | | |
| Equitable share | 13 411 000 | 8 728 000 |
| Budget & Treasury Office | 10 830 574 | 7 718 927 |
| Corporate Services | 248 412 | 243 781 |
| Planning & Development | 47 176 | 121 136 |
| Road Transport Electricity | 876 100 - | 759 762 208 600 |
| Total Government Grants and Subsidies | 25 413 261 | 17 780 206 |
| Equitable Share | | |
| Opening balance | - | - |
| Correction of Error | - | |
| Grants received Interest received | 13 411 000 | 13 681 000 |
| Interest received Repaid to National Revenue Fund | - - | - |
| Conditions met - Operating | (13 411 000) | (13 681 000) |
| Conditions met - Capital | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Conditions still to be met | | - |

The Equitable Share is the unconditional share of the revenue raised nationally and is being allocated in terms of Section 214 of the Constitution (Act 108 of 1996) to the municipality by the National Treasury.

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

| 20.2 | Local Coveryment Financial Management Count (FMC) | 2015 R | 2014 R |
|------|---|---------------------|----------------|
| 20.2 | Local Government Financial Management Grant (FMG) | | |
| | Opening balance Correction of Error Grants received | - - 1 800 000 | 1 650 000 |
| | Interest received Repaid to National Revenue Fund Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital | (1 832 967) | (1 650 000) |
| | Conditions still to be met | (32 967) | - |
| | The Financial Management Grant is paid by National Treasury to municipalities to help implement the financial reforms required by the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), 2003. The FMG Grant also pays for the cost of the Financial Management Internship Programme (e.g. salary costs of the Financial Management Interns). | | |
| 20.3 | Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG) | | |
| | Opening balance Correction of Error | 476 027 - | 372 678 |
| | Grants received Interest received | 934 000 | 890 000 |
| | Repaid to National Revenue Fund Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital | (867 471) - | (786 651) - |
| | Conditions still to be met | 542 555 | 476 027 |
| | The Municipal Systems Improvement Grant was used for building in-house capacity to perform municipal functions and stabilise institutional and governance systems. | | |
| 20.4 | Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) | | |
| | Opening balance Correction of Error | 4 998 120 | 3 685 397 |
| | Grants received | 9 129 000 | 6 595 000 |
| | Interest received Repaid to National Revenue Fund | - | (4 953 000) |
| | Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital | - (7 903 737) | (329 276) |
| | Conditions still to be met | 6 223 384 | 4 998 121 |
| | The Municipal Infrastructure Grant was used to upgrade infrastructure in previously disadvantaged areas. | | |
| 20.5 | Integrated National Electrification Grant | | |
| | Opening balance | 164 805 | 173 405 |
| | Correction of Error Grants received | | 200 000 |
| | Interest received Repaid to National Revenue Fund | - - | - |
| | Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital | <u>.</u> - | - (208 600) |
| | Conditions still to be met | 164 805 | 164 805 |
| | The grant was used to promote gural development and upgrade electricity infracturative | | **** |

The grant was used to promote rural development and upgrade electricity infrastructure.

| | | 2015 R | 2014 R |
|-------|---|------------------------|----------------|
| 20.6 | Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) | ĸ | N. |
| | Opening balance | 928 620 | - |
| | Correction of Error Grants received | 1 000 000 | 1 000 000 |
| | Interest received | <u>-</u> | |
| | Repaid to National Revenue Fund Conditions met - Operating | (144 855) | (71 380) |
| | Conditions met - Capital Conditions still to be met | (731 244) 1 052 520 | 928 620 |
| | Conditions still to be met | 1 052 520 | 920 020 |
| | The grant was used for job creation. | | |
| 20.7 | Department Water Affairs and Environment (DWAF) | | |
| | Opening balance | 141 362 | 141 362 |
| | Correction of Error Grants received | - | - |
| | Interest received | - | - |
| | Repaid to National Revenue Fund Conditions met - Operating | - | - |
| | Conditions met - Capital | - | - |
| | Conditions still to be met | 141 362 | 141 362 |
| | The grant was used for the refurbishment of water infrastructure. | | |
| 20.8 | Department Cooperative Government, Housing & Traditional Affairs (COHGTA) | | |
| | Opening balance | - | 504 697 |
| | Correction of Error | • | • |
| | Grants received Interest received | - | - |
| | Repaid to National Revenue Fund | • | |
| | Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital | - | (504 697) - |
| | Conditions still to be met | | 0 |
| | The Housing grant was utilised for the development of erven and the erection of top structures. | | |
| 20.9 | Library Grant | | |
| | Opening balance | 218 219 | - |
| | Correction of Error Grants received | 653 000 | 462 000 |
| | Interest received | • | - |
| | Repaid to National Revenue Fund Conditions met - Operating | (248 412) | (243 781) |
| | Conditions met - Capital | | |
| | Conditions still to be met | 622 808 | 218 219 |
| | The grant was used to finance library activities. | | |
| 20.10 | <u>Project Nala</u> | | |
| | Opening balance Correction of Error | 620 180 | 236 450 |
| | Grants received | - | 504 866 |
| | Interest received | - | - |
| | Repaid to National Revenue Fund Conditions met - Operating | - | (121 136) |
| | Conditions met - Capital | | |
| | Conditions still to be met | 620 180 | 620 180 |
| | The grant was used for job creation. | | |

| | | 2015 R | 2014 R |
|-------|--|-------------------|-----------|
| 20.11 | Department Finance, Economic Development & Tourism | | |
| | Opening balance | 50 000 | 50 000 |
| | Correction of Error Grants received | - 150 000 | • |
| | Interest received | - | - |
| | Repaid to National Revenue Fund | - | - |
| | Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital | • | - |
| | Conditions still to be met | 200 000 | 50 000 |
| | The grant will be used for the Power Flower Run. | | |
| 20.12 | Tourism | | |
| | Opening balance | 78 451 | 22 776 |
| | Correction of Error Grants received | - 15 865 | 55 675 |
| | Interest received | 15 605 | 55 675 |
| | Repaid to National Revenue Fund | - | - |
| | Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital | (47 176) - | - |
| | Conditions still to be met | 47 140 | 78 451 |
| | The grant was used for tourism activities. | | |
| 20.13 | <u>Department Social Services</u> | | |
| | Opening balance Correction of Error | 482 | 482 |
| | Grants received | - | - |
| | Interest received | • | - |
| | Repaid to National Revenue Fund Conditions met - Operating | - - | - |
| | Conditions met - Capital | · | - |
| | Conditions still to be met | 482 | 482 |
| | The grant was used for various projects. | | |
| 20.14 | Department Sport, Arts and Culture | | |
| | Opening balance | 6 262 | 6 262 |
| | Correction of Error Grants received | • | - |
| | Interest received | - | - |
| | Repaid to National Revenue Fund | • | - |
| | Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital | - | - |
| | Conditions still to be met | 6 262 | 6 262 |
| | The grant was used for various projects. | | |
| 20.15 | Drought Relief | | |
| | Opening balance | 24 409 | 24 409 |
| | Correction of Error Grants received | - - | - |
| | Interest received | - | - |
| | Repaid to National Revenue Fund Conditions met - Operating | - | • |
| | Conditions met - Capital | - - | - |
| | Conditions still to be met | 24 409 | 24 409 |
| | The grant was used for drought relief. | | |

| 00.40 | New June DW | 2015 R | 2014 R |
|-------|---|------------------------|---------------------------|
| 20.16 | Namakwa DM | | |
| | Opening balance Correction of Error | 435 138 | - |
| | Grants received | 115 386 | 618 822 |
| | Interest received Repaid to National Revenue Fund | - | - |
| | Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital | (226 399) | (183 685) - |
| | Conditions still to be met | 324 125 | 435 137 |
| | The grant was used for various projects. | **** | |
| 20.17 | <u>Total Grants</u> | | |
| | Opening balance | 8 142 075 | 5 217 918 |
| | Correction of Error | • | - |
| | Grants received Interest received | 27 208 251 | 25 657 363 |
| | Repaid to National Revenue Fund | • | (4 953 000) |
| | Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital | (16 778 280) | (17 242 330) |
| | • " | (8 634 981) | (537 876) |
| | Conditions still to be met/(Grant expenditure to be recovered) | 9 937 065 | 8 142 075 |
| | <u>Disclosed as follows:</u> | | |
| | Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts Unpaid Conditional Government Grants and Receipts | 9 970 032 (32 967) | 8 142 075 - |
| | Total | 9 937 065 | 8 142 075 |
| 21. | PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS AND DONATIONS | • | |
| | De Beers | - | 490 031 |
| | Other | - | 106 138 |
| | Total Public Contributions and Donations | | 596 169 |
| 22. | SERVICE CHARGES | | |
| | Electricity | 4 993 771 | 4 208 892 |
| | Water Refuse Removal | 3 792 337 | 3 198 738 |
| | Sewerage and Sanitation Charges | 1 659 778 1 290 226 | 1 520 272 1 221 429 |
| | • | 11 736 111 | |
| | Less: Income Forgone | (1 896 112) | 10 149 331 (2 180 229) |
| | Total Service Charges | 9 840 000 | 7 969 102 |
| | Rebates can be defined as any income that the Municipality is entitled by law to levy, but which has subsequently been forgone by way of rebate or remission. | | ****** |
| 23. | RENTAL OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT | | |
| | Rental of facilities | 200 444 | 240.700 |
| | Rental of equipment | 280 444 180 | 212 728 992 |
| | Total Rental of Facilities and Equipment | 280 624 | 213 720 |
| 24. | INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS | | |
| | Bank | 140 637 | 73 864 |
| | Total Interest Earned - External Investments | 140 637 | 73 864 |
| | | | |

| 25. | INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING RECEIVABLES | 2015 R | 2014 R |
|-----|--|--------------------|--------------------|
| | Trade Receivables | 2 545 667 | 2 444 735 |
| | Total Interest Earned - Outstanding Receivables | 2 545 667 | 2 444 735 |
| 26. | OTHER INCOME | | |
| | Building plans | 7.000 | 7.450 |
| | Connection Fees | 7 930 20 762 | 7 453 13 237 |
| | Commonage Rent | 542 755 | 584 760 |
| | Motor Vehicle Number plates | - | 3 962 |
| | Opening of graves Photostat, Copies and Faxes | 10 259 | 5 311 |
| | Telephone Cost Recover | 14 258 | 13 151 |
| | Tender Documents | 10 1 579 | 1 616 1 360 |
| | Training | - | 19 707 |
| | Valuation Certificates | 17 411 | 11 680 |
| | Sundry Income | 193 324 | 1 428 |
| | Total Other Income | 808 289 | 663 665 |
| 27. | EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS | | • |
| | Employee Related Costs - Salaries and Wages | 10 734 632 | 9 846 218 |
| | Employee Related Costs - Contributions for UIF and Pensions | 1 578 127 | 1 393 425 |
| | Employee Related Costs - Contributions for Medical Aids | 378 455 | 262 504 |
| | Travel, Motor Car, Accommodation, Subsistence and Other Allowances Housing Benefits and Allowances | 1 229 162 | 1 448 672 |
| | Overtime Payments | 143 180 | 145 324 |
| | Bonuses | 537 760 827 792 | 487 845 |
| | Provision for leave | 269 384 | 757 140 275 082 |
| | Contribution to provision - Long Service Awards - Note 4 | 75 627 | 74 079 |
| | Contribution to provision - Post Retirement Medical - Note 4 | 165 472 | 104 547 |
| | Less: Employee Costs allocated elsewhere | 15 939 592 | 14 794 836 - |
| | Total Employee Related Costs | 15 939 592 | 14 794 836 |
| | KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL | | 1.00k |
| | Key management personnel are all appointed on 5-year fixed contracts. There are no post- | | |
| | employment or termination benefits payable to them at the end of the contract periods. | | |
| | REMUNERATION OF KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL | | |
| | Remuneration of the Municipal Manager - Mr JG Cloete (Current) | | |
| | Annual Remuneration Travelling Allowance | 625 634 | 563 544 |
| | Telephone Allowance | 196 600 | 180 485 |
| | Annual Bonus | 9 509 - | 9 000 |
| | Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds | 6 859 | 9 482 |
| | Total | 838 602 | 762 511 |
| | Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer - Mr RC Beukes | | |
| | Annual Remuneration | 293 481 | 266 735 |
| | Car Allowance | 81 793 | 70 160 |
| | Telephone allowance Annual Bonus | 9 000 | 9 000 |
| | Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds | 22 301 | 20 884 |
| | Total | 66 914 | 64 487 |
| | 1 Viai | 473 490 | 431 266 |
| | | | |

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

| | | | | | 2015 R | 2014 R |
|-----|--|--------------------|-------------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | Remuneration of Manager: Corporate Serv Annual Remuneration | ices - Mrs DC Beu | ıkes | | 267 618 74 571 | 254 305 67 476 |
| | Car Allowance Telephone allowance | | | | 9 000 | 9 000 |
| | Annual Bonus | | | | 20 884 | 19 646 |
| | Contributions - UIF, Medical, Pension | | | | 85 791 | 59 055 |
| | Total | | | | 457 864 | 409 482 |
| | Remuneration of Manager: Economic Deve | lopment Services | - Mr IE Jenner (I | Resign) | | 000 400 |
| | Annual Remuneration | | | | • | 220 423 127 458 |
| | Car Allowance Telephone allowance | | | | - | 7 500 |
| | Annual Bonus | | | | | - |
| | Contributions - UIF, Medical, Pension | | | | - | 4 840 |
| | Total | | | | | 360 221 |
| | Remuneration of Manager: Technical Servi | ces - Mr FA Links | | | | |
| | Annual Remuneration | | | | 280 038 | 264 260 |
| | Car Allowance | | | | 130 393 | 116 120 |
| | Telephone allowance | | | | 9 000 34 832 | 9 000 20 884 |
| | Annual Bonus | | | | 34 832 87 308 | 82 926 |
| | Contributions - UIF, Medical, Pension | | | | 07 300 | |
| | Total | | | | 541 570 | 493 190 |
| 28. | REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS | | | | | |
| | EA Stewens | | | | | 195 491 |
| | PJ Willems | | | | 224 507 | 195 575 |
| | HG Links | | | | 228 119 | 199 637 |
| | MJ Cloete | | | | 890 565 225 203 | 628 780 |
| | MS Joseph | | | | 236 545 | _ |
| | EA Steenkamp SC Nero | | | | 259 388 | 195 395 |
| | MR Klaase | | | | 228 119 | 198 999 |
| | MS Cardinal | | | | | 195 380 |
| | Total Councillors' Remuneration | | | | 2 292 447 | 1 809 257 |
| | Remuneration paid to Councillors can be sum | marised as follow: | | | | |
| | | | Travel | Other | | |
| | | Salary | Allowance | Allowances | Contributions | Total |
| | Mayor | 448 486 | 151 115 | 211 920 | 79 045 | 890 565 |
| | Councillors | 874 596 | 272 007 | 129 013 | 126 265 | 1 401 882 |
| | Total Councillors' Remuneration | 1 323 082 | 423 122 | 340 933 | 205 310 | 2 292 447 |
| | | | | | | |

In-kind Benefits

The Councillor occupying the position of Mayor/Speaker of the municipality serves in a full-time capacity and is provided with office accommodation and secretarial support at the expense of the municipality in order to enable the councillor to perform his official duties.

Certification by the Municipal Manager

I certify that the remuneration of Councillors and in-kind benefits are within the upper limits of the framework envisaged in Section 219 of the Constitution, read with the Remuneration of Public Officer Bearers Act and the Minister of Provincial and Local Government's determination in accordance with this Act.

Signea: Municipal Manager

| | | 2015 R | 2014 R |
|-----|---|------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 29. | DEBT IMPAIRMENT | • | |
| | Receivables from exchange transactions - Note 15 Receivables from non-exchange transactions - Note 16 | 2 333 084 6 737 810 | 5 922 336 (2 347 954) |
| | | 9 070 894 | 3 574 382 |
| | Less: VAT Portion on Debt Impairment | (286 519) | (727 304) |
| | Total Debt Impairment | 8 784 375 | 2 847 077 |
| | | | * |
| 30. | DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION | 0.642.044 | 8 595 878 |
| | Property, plant and equipment Intangible assets Correction of Error - Note 37.6 | 9 612 011 35 936 | 31 445 385 293 |
| | Total Depreciation and Amortisation | 9 647 947 | 9 012 615 |
| 31. | FINANCE COSTS | | |
| | Long-term Liabilities | 79 520 | 88 964 |
| | Non-current Provisions | 867 631 | 456 046 |
| | Non-current Employee Benefits Creditors | 206 283 599 485 | 153 716 1 563 |
| | Total Finance Costs | 1 752 919 | 700 289 |
| | | = | |
| 32. | BULK PURCHASES | 4.540.000 | 0.000.440 |
| | Electricity Water Correction of Error - Note 37.6 | 4 548 803 539 718 | 9 683 442 649 260 (472 021) |
| | Total Bulk Purchases | 5 088 521 | 9 860 681 |
| 33. | OTHER OPERATING GRANT EXPENDITURE | | ••• |
| 00. | • | | |
| | Operating Grant Expenditure per Vote | | |
| | Budget & Treasury Office | 1 063 203 | 4 573 697 248 901 |
| | Corporate Services Planning & Development | 248 412 85 387 | 82 951 |
| | Road Transport | 226 399 | 2 520 778 |
| | Electricity | | 182 983 |
| | Total Operating Grant Expenditure | 1 623 400 | 7 609 310 |
| 34. | GENERAL EXPENSES | | |
| | Administration Costs | - | 3 550 |
| | Advertising | 21 588 1 737 429 | 12 504 1 509 132 |
| | Audit Fees Bank Charges | 67 597 | 67 997 |
| | Chemicals and Poison | 186 465 | 39 132 |
| | Desalting | 31 465 | 111 098 |
| | Fuel and Oil | 607 723 267 835 | 522 800 348 058 |
| | Insurance Legal Costs | 177 667 | 71 129 |
| | Levies: SALGA | 522 000 | 1 056 758 |
| | Licensing | 32 385 | 26 274 |
| | Marketing and Public Relations | 128 500 | 105 000 68 536 |
| | Materials Printing and Stationery | 31 008 297 811 | 331 160 |
| | Public Receptions | - | 1 500 |
| | Refreshments Reat Plant and Vehicles | 1 469 | 8 052 500 |
| | Rent - Plant and Vehicles Special Projects/Programmes | 165 918 | 62 856 |
| | Telephone Cost | 711 893 | 670 751 |
| | Training Costs | - | 10 808 |
| | Ward Committee Meetings Other | 63 165 106 430 | 79 647 2 363 |
| | Total General Expenses | 5 158 349 | 5 109 606 |
| | • | | ******* |

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

| | | 2015 | 2014 |
|------|--|----------|------------------------|
| 35. | GAINS/(LOSS) ON SALE OF ASSETS | R | R |
| | Property, plant and equipment Correction of Error - Note 37.6 | (14 482) | (17 955) 1 775 |
| | Total Gain/ (Loss) on Sale of Assets | (14 482) | (16 180) |
| 36. | (IMPAIRMENT LOSS)/ REVERSAL OF IMPAIRMENT LOSS | | |
| | Property, Plant and Equipment | - | - |
| | Total (Impairment Loss)/ Reversal of Impairment Loss | - | |
| 37. | CORRECTION OF ERROR IN TERMS OF GRAP 3 | | |
| | The following adjustments were made to amounts previously reported in the annual financial statements of the Municipality arising from the implementation of GRAP: | | |
| 37.1 | Consumer Deposits | | |
| | Balance previously reported | - | 29 670 |
| | Consumer Deposit not recognised in prior years - Note 5 | - | 104 |
| | Restated Balance | - | 29 774 |
| | Consumer Deposit not recognised in prior years. | | |
| 37.2 | Payables from Exchange Transactions | | |
| | Balance previously reported | - | 29 850 176 |
| | Correction of Trade Creditors - Note 7 | | (472 021) |
| | Restated Balance | - | 29 378 155 |
| | Correction of prior year Trade Creditors. | | |
| 37.3 | Taxes | | |
| | Balance previously reported | - | 2 830 474 |
| | Correction of VAT Control Accounts - Note 9 | - | (4 102 608) |
| | Restated Balance | | (1 272 134) |
| | Correction of VAT Control Accounts. | | |
| 37.4 | Property, Plant and Equipment | | |
| | Balance previously reported | | 103 787 573 |
| | Cost | - | 2 691 619 |
| | Infrastructure Assets - Water and Electricity Meters not recognised in prior years - Note 11 | | 3 280 343 |
| | Infrastructure Assets - Work in Process duplicated in prior years - Note 11 | · | (590 500) |
| | Lease Asset Disposal recognised incorrectly in 2013/2014 - Note 11 list movements | - | 1 775 |
| | Accumulated Depreciation | | (887 685) |
| | · | | (887 883) |
| | Infrastructure Assets - Depreciation on Water and Electricity Meters not recognised in before 1 July 2013 - Note 11 Infrastructure Assets - Depreciation on Water and Electricity Meters not recognised in | - | (500 684) |
| | 2013/2014 - Note 11 Infrastructure Assets - Depreciation recognised incorrectly in 2013/2014 - Note 11 | - | (147 947) (239 054) |
| | Restated Balance | <u> </u> | |
| | Lesiated Palatife | <u> </u> | 105 591 507 |

Correction of Infrastructure Assets and Lease Assets.

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

| | NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STA | ATEMENTS FOR THE Y | EAR ENDED 30 JUI | NE 2015 | |
|------|--|--|-------------------------|-------------|---|
| | | | | 2015 R | 2014 R |
| 37.5 | Intangilbe Assets | | | | |
| | Balance previously reported | | | - | 142 034 |
| | Accumulated Amortisation | | | - | 1 709 |
| | Amortisation calculated incorrectly in 2013/2014 | i - Note 13 | | - | 1 709 |
| | Restated Balance | | | _ | 143 743 |
| | Correction of amortisation for 2013/2014. | | | ••• | |
| | Correction of Consumer Accounts | | | | |
| 37.6 | Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - 1 July 2013 | | | | |
| | Consumer Deposit not recognised in prior years - No Correction of VAT Control Accounts - Note 37.1 Infrastructure Assets - Water and Electricity Meters r Infrastructure Assets - Work in Process duplicated in Infrastructure Assets - Depreciation on Water and EleJuly 2013 - Note 37.4 | not recognised in prior y prior years - Note 37.4 | | | (104) (4 102 608) 3 280 343 (590 500) (500 684) |
| | Totai | | | - | (1 913 552) |
| 37.7 | Changes to Statement of Financial Performance | | | | |
| | Movement on operating account as a result of GRAP star | ndards not implemented | Balance | | |
| | | Note | previously reported | Adjustments | Restated Balance |
| | Revenue | | | | |
| | Property taxes | | 3 164 373 | - | 3 164 373 |
| | Government Grants and Subsidies | | 17 780 206 | - | 17 780 206 |
| | Public Contributions and Donations | | 596 169 | - | 596 169 |
| | Fines | | 934 11 468 | • | 934 11 468 |
| | Actuarial Gains Service Charges | | 7 969 102 | - | 7 969 102 |
| | Rental of Facilities and Equipment | | 213 720 | | 213 720 |
| | Interest Earned - external investments | | 73 864 | _ | 73 864 |
| | Interest Earned - outstanding receivables | | 2 444 735 | _ | 2 444 735 |
| | Licences and Permits | | 342 124 | | 342 124 |
| | Income for Agency Services | | 399 806 | _ | 399 806 |
| | Other Income | | 663 665 | - | 663 665 |
| | Total | | 33 660 165 | | 33 660 165 |
| | Expenditure | | | | |
| | Employee related costs | | (14 794 836) | - | (14 794 836) |
| | Remuneration of Councillors | | (1 809 256) | • | (1 809 256) |
| | Debt Impairment | | (2 847 077) | - | (2 847 077) |
| | Depreciation and Amortisation | 30 | (8 627 323) | (385 293) | (9 012 615) |
| | Repairs and Maintenance | | (935 797) | • | (935 797) |
| | Actuarial Losses | | (316 030) | - | (316 030) |
| | Finance Costs | | (700 289) | - | (700 289) |
| | Bulk Purchases | 32 | (10 332 701) | 472 021 | (9 860 681) |
| | Contracted Services | | (577 842) | - | (577 842) |
| | Other Operating Grant Expenditure | | (7 609 310) | - | (7 609 310) |
| | General Expenses Loss on Sale of Assets | 35 | (5 109 606) (17 955) | 1 775 | (5 109 606) (16 180) |
| | Total | 33 | (53 678 022) | 88 503 | (53 589 519) |
| | | | | | |

Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year

(20 017 857)

88 503

(19 929 353)

| | | 2015 R | 2014 R |
|-----|---|----------------------------|------------------------|
| 38. | RECONCILIATION BETWEEN NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR AND CASH GENERATED/(ABSORBED) BY OPERATIONS | | |
| | Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | (5 677 020) | (19 929 353) |
| | Adjustments for: | | |
| | Depreciation and amortisation Loss/(Gain) on disposal of property, plant and equipment | 9 647 947 | 9 012 615 |
| | Government Grants and Subsidies received | 27 208 251 | (1 775) 25 657 363 |
| | Government Grants and Subsidies recognised as revenue | (25 413 261) | (17 780 206) |
| | Government Grants and Subsidies repaid to National Revenue Fund | | (4 953 000) |
| | Contribution to provisions – Non-Current Provisions Contribution from/to provisions - Current Employee Benefits | 867 631 1 097 177 | 456 046 1 032 221 |
| | Contribution from/to provisions - Content Employee Benefits | 346 454 | 274 392 |
| | Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial losses | 13 538 | 316 030 |
| | Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial gains | (33 977) | (11 468) |
| | Contribution to provisions – Bad debt | 9 070 894 | 5 922 336 |
| | Reversal of Provision for Bad debt Operating lease income accrued | 1 465 | (2 347 954) 1 164 |
| | Operating Surplus/(Deficit) before changes in working capital | 17 129 099 | (2 351 589) |
| | Changes in working capital | (7 302 042) | 7 717 924 |
| | Increase/(Decrease) in Consumer Deposits | 1 339 346 | - |
| | Increase/(Decrease) in Trade and Other Payables Increase/(Decrease) in Employee Benefits | 3 810 734 | 15 334 471 |
| | Increase/(Decrease) in Taxes | (863 866) (1 196 387) | (717 797) (801 372) |
| | (Increase)/Decrease in Inventory | (28 356) | 21 572 |
| | (Increase)/Decrease in Trade Receivables from exchange transactions | (6 410 641) | (4 864 765) |
| | (Increase)/Decrease in Other Receivables from non-exchange transactions | (3 952 871) | (1 254 186) |
| | Cash generated/(absorbed) by operations | 9 827 057 | 5 366 335 |
| 39. | CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS | | |
| | Cash and cash equivalents included in the cash flow statement comprise the following: | | |
| | Current Accounts - Note 18 | 817 920 | 187 702 |
| | Call Investments Deposits - Note 18 | 728 573 | 573 834 |
| | Total cash and cash equivalents | 1 546 493 | 761 536 |
| 40. | RECONCILIATION OF AVAILABLE CASH AND INVESTMENT RESOURCES | | |
| | Cash and Cash Equivalents - Note 39 | 1 546 493 | 761 536 |
| | <u>Less:</u> | (9 894 285) | (10 972 550) |
| | Unspent Committed Conditional Grants - Note 8 | (9 970 032) | (8 142 075) |
| | VAT - Note 9 | 75 747 | (2 830 474) |
| | Net cash resources available for internal distribution | (8 347 792) | (10 211 014) |
| | Allocated to: | | |
| | Capital Replacement Reserve | | - |
| | Resources available for working capital requirements | (8 347 792) | (10 211 014) |
| 41. | UTILISATION OF LONG-TERM LIABILITIES RECONCILIATION | | |
| | Long-term Liabilities - Note 2 | 486 978 | 453 682 |
| | Used to finance property, plant and equipment - at cost | (486 978) | (453 682) |
| | Cash set aside for the repayment of long-term liabilities | | • |
| | Cash invested for repayment of long-term liabilities | | |
| | Long-term liabilities have been utilized in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act. | | |

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

| 42. | BUDGET COMPARISONS | TATEMENTS FOR THE FEAR ENDED SU JUNE 2019 | | | |
|------|---|--|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| | | 2015 Actual R | 2015 Final Budget R | 2015 Variance R | 2015 Variance % |
| 42.1 | Operational Budget by Standard Classification | | | | 70 |
| | Revenue - Standard | | | | |
| | Governance and Administration | | | | |
| | Executive & Council Budget & Treasury Office Corporate Services | (1 896 112) 32 320 166 793 807 | (1 103 464) 22 941 405 528 326 | (792 648) 9 378 761 | 71.83% 40.88% |
| | Community and Public Safety | 193 001 | 926 326 | 265 481 | 50.25% |
| | Community & Social Services Sport and Recreation Public Safety Housing Health | 553 769 13 203 - - | 670 311 19 332 - - | (116 542) (6 129) - - - | -17.39% -31.70% |
| | Economic and Environmental Services | | | | |
| | Planning & Development Road Transport Environmental Protection | 272 934 884 210 | 1 245 751 6 522 - | (972 817) 877 688 | -78.09% 13457.34% |
| | Trading Services | | | | |
| | Electricity Water Waste Water Management Waste Management | 5 204 607 4 342 613 1 407 576 1 943 204 | 5 307 108 4 310 235 1 408 587 1 949 136 | (102 501) 32 378 (1 011) (5 932) | -1.93% 0.75% -0.07% -0.30% |
| | Other | - | - | • | |
| | Total Revenue | 45 839 977 | 37 283 249 | 8 556 728 | 22.95% |
| | | 2015 Actual R | 2015 Budget R | 2015 Variance R | 2015 Variance % |
| | Expenditure - Standard | | I. | K | 70 |
| | Governance and Administration | | | | |
| | Executive & Council Budget & Treasury Office Corporate Services | (3 585 467) (9 826 411) (14 228 563) | (3 513 638) (11 719 251) (3 820 132) | (71 829) 1 892 840 (10 408 431) | 2.04% -16.15% 272.46% |
| | Community and Public Safety | | | | |
| | Community & Social Services Sport and Recreation Public Safety Housing Health | (186 241) (79 520) - - | (20 000) - - - | (166 241) (79 520) - - | 831.20% 100.00% |
| | Economic and Environmental Services | | - | • | |
| | Planning & Development Road Transport Environmental Protection | (896 878) (2 533 517) | (1 920 883) (1 932 323) - | 1 024 005 (601 194) | -53.31% 31.11% |
| | Trading Services | | | | |
| | Electricity Water Waste Water Management | (12 201 975) (3 069 344) | (6 340 900) (2 787 521) - | (5 861 075) (281 823) - | 92.43% 10.11% |
| | Waste Management | (4 909 082) | (2 995 284) | (1 913 798) | 63.89% |
| | Other | - | · - | - | |
| | Total Expenditure | (51 516 997) | (35 049 932) | (16 467 065) | 46.98% |
| | Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | (5 677 020) | 2 233 317 | (7 910 337) | -354.20% |

Details of material variances

Refer to note 43 for explanations.

| | | 2015 Actual R | 2015 Budget R | 2015 Variance R | 2015 Variance % |
|------|---|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 42.2 | Capital Expenditure by Standard Classification | K | K | K | 70 |
| | Governance and Administration | | | | |
| | Executive and council Budget and Treasury Office Corporate Services | - - - | - - - | - - - | |
| | Community and Public Safety | - | - | | |
| | Community and Social Services Sport and Recreation | - | - | • | |
| | Public Safety | - | - | - | |
| | Housing Health | - | - | | |
| | Economic and Environmental Services | - | - | | |
| | Planning and Development | - | - | | |
| | Road Transport Environmental Protection | | - | - | |
| | Trading Services | - | - | | |
| | Electricity | - | | | |
| | Water Waste Water Management | 7 622 726 | 9 129 - | 7 613 597 - | 83400.12% |
| | Waste Management | - | - | - | |
| | Other | | | _ | |
| | Total Capital Expenditure | 7 622 726 | 9 129 | 7 613 597 | 83400.12% |
| | Details of material variances | | | | |
| | Refer to note 43 for explanations. | | | | |
| 42.3 | Operational Budget by Municipal Vote | | | | |
| | Revenue - Vote | | | | |
| | Executive and Council | (1 896 112) | (1 103 464) | (792 648) | 71.83% |
| | Municipal Manager Councillors | (1 896 112) | (1 103 464) | (792 648) | 71.83% |
| | Finance and Administration | 33 874 747 | 24 358 459 | 9 516 288 | 56.69% |
| | Finance Administration Commonage | 32 320 166 1 011 826 542 755 | 22 941 405 758 599 658 455 | 9 378 761 253 227 (115 700) | 40.88% 33.38% -17.57% |
| | Community and Social Services | 11 014 | 11 856 | (842) | -15.35% |
| | Cemeteries Libraries | 10 259 754 | 11 033 823 | (774) (69) | -7.01% -8.34% |
| | Sport and Recreation | 13 203 | 19 332 | (6 129) | -31.70% |
| | Sportgrounds and Community Facilities Caravan Park | 13 203 | - 19 332 | (6 129) | -31.70% |
| | Waste Management | 1 943 204 | 1 949 136 | (5 932) | -0.30% |
| | Refuse and Sanitation | 1 943 204 | 1 949 136 | (5 932) | -0.30% |
| | Water | 4 342 613 | 4 310 235 | 32 378 | 0.75% |
| | Water | 4 342 613 | 4 310 235 | 32 378 | 0.75% |
| | Electricity | 5 204 607 | 5 307 108 | (102 501) | -1.93% |
| | Electricity | 5 204 607 | 5 307 108 | (102 501) | -1.93% |
| | Economic and Social Development | 54 915 | 1 015 478 | (960 563) | -94.59% |
| | Local Economic Development | 54 915 | 1 015 478 | (960 563) | -94.59% |
| | Technical and Roads | 884 210 | 6 522 | 877 688 | 13457.34% |
| | Streets | 884 210 | 6 522 | 877 688 | 13457.34% |
| | | , | | | |

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

| NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STA | TEMENTS FOR THE YEA | AR ENDED 30 JUN | NE 2015 | |
|---|--|---|--|-------------------------------|
| Waste Water Management | 1 407 576 | 1 408 587 | (1 011) | -0.07% |
| Sewerage | 1 407 576 | 1 408 587 | (1 011) | -0.07% |
| Total Revenue | 45 839 977 | 37 283 249 | 8 556 728 | 22.95% |
| | 2015 Actual R | 2015 Budget R | 2015 Variance R | 2015 Variance % |
| Expenditure - Vote | | | | |
| Executive and Council | (3 585 467) | (3 513 638) | (71 829) | 2.04% |
| Municipal Manager Councillors | (894 326) (2 691 141) | (921 974) (2 591 664) | 27 648 (99 477) | -3.00% 3.84% |
| Finance and Administration | (24 241 215) | (15 559 383) | (8 681 832) | 55.80% |
| Finance Administration Commonage | (9 826 411) (14 228 563) (186 241) | (11 719 251) (3 820 132) (20 000) | 1 892 840 (10 408 431) (166 241) | -16.15% 272.46% 831.20% |
| Community and Social Services | _ | _ | | |
| Cemeteries Libraries | • | - | | |
| Sport and Recreation | (79 520) | • | (79 520) | 100.00% |
| Sportgrounds and Community Facilities Caravan Park | (79 520) | - | (79 520) | 100.00% |
| Waste Management | (4 909 082) | (2 995 284) | (1 913 798) | 63.89% |
| Refuse and Sanitation | (4 909 082) | (2 995 284) | (1 913 798) | 63.89% |
| Water | (3 069 344) | (2 787 521) | (281 823) | 10.11% |
| Water | (3 069 344) | (2 787 521) | (281 823) | 10.11% |
| Electricity | (12 201 975) | (6 340 900) | (5 861 075) | 92.43% |
| Electricity | (12 201 975) | (6 340 900) | (5 861 075) | 92.43% |
| Economic and Social Development | (896 878) | (1 920 883) | 1 024 005 | -53.31% |
| Local Economic Development | (896 878) | (1 920 883) | 1 024 005 | -53.31% |
| Technical and Roads | (2 533 517) | (1 932 323) | (601 194) | 31.11% |
| Streets | (2 533 517) | (1 932 323) | (601 194) | 31.11% |
| Waste Water Management | | - | - | |
| Sewerage | - | - | | |
| Total Expenditure | (51 516 997) | (35 049 932) | (16 467 065) | 46.98% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | (5 677 020) | 2 233 317 | (7 910 337) | -354.20% |
| | | _ | | |

Details of material variances

Refer to note 43 for explanations.

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

| Operity I Compared to the National Mate | 2015 Actual R | 2015 Budget R | 2015 Variance R | 2015 Variance % |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Capital Expenditure by Municipal Vote | | | | |
| Executive and Council | - | - | | |
| Municipal Manager Councillors | - | - | - | |
| Finance and Administration | • | - | • | |
| Finance Administration Commonage | - | - | - - - | |
| Community and Social Services | • | - | • | |
| Cemeteries Libraries | - | - | - | |
| Sport and Recreation | - | • | - | |
| Sportgrounds and Community Facilities Caravan Park | - | - | - | |
| Waste Management | - | - 1 | - | |
| Refuse and Sanitation | - | | - [| |
| Water | | - | - | - |
| Water | 7 622 726 | 9 129 000 | (1 506 274) | -16.50% |
| Electricity | - | - ' | - | |
| Electricity | - | - | - 1 | |
| Economic and Social Development | - | - | - | |
| Local Economic Development | - | - | -] | |
| Technical and Roads | - | • | - | |
| Streets | - | - | -] | |
| Waste Water Management | - | - | - | |
| Sewerage | - | - | - | |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 7 622 726 | 9 129 000 | (1 506 274) | -16.50% |

Details of material variances

Refer to note 44 for explanations.

43 BUDGET INFORMATION

42.4

43.1 Explanation of variances between approved and final budget amounts

The reasons for the variances between the approved and final budgets are mainly due to virements, and the negative effect of the abnormal high electricity and solid waste tariff increases on consumer debtors, the decrease in the capital expenditure, and the reprioritising of capital projects, with the corresponding changes to funding sources.

Explanation of variances greater than 5%: Final Budget and Actual Amounts

Statement of Financial Position

43.2.1 Current Assets

Cash

Incorrect budgeting.

Call Investment Deposits

Cash portion of unspent grants.

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

Consumer Debtors

Incorrect budgeting.

Other Debtors

Incorrect budgeting.

Inventory

Increase in inventory: consumables.

43.2.2 Non-Current Assets

Investment Property

Incorrect budgeting.

Property, Plant and Equipment

Correction of asset register. Unbundeling of meters

Intangible Assets

Correction of asset register.

43.2.3 Current Liabilities

Borrowing

Repayment of finance leases.

Consumer Deposits

Correct allocation of consumer deposits

Trade and Other Payables

Increase due to cash flow problems.

Provisions

Incorrect budgeting.

43.2.4 Non-Current Liabilities

Borrowing

New finance leases.

Provisions

Provision for rehabilitation of landfill-sites and post-retirement benefits not included in budget.

43.2.5 Net Assets

Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)

Net effect of all movements.

Statement of Financial Performance

43.2.6 Revenue

Property Rates

Increase in property rates due to new valuation roll.

Service Charges - Electricity Revenue

Consumption less than budgeted consumption.

Service Charges - Water Revenue

Consumption less than budgeted consumption.

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

Service Charges - Sanitation Revenue

Decrease in consumption.

Service Charges - Refuse Revenue

Consumption less than budgeted consumption.

Service Charges - Other Revenue

Availability charges included under other service charges.

Rental of Facilities and Equipment

Incorrect budgeting.

Interest Earned - External Investments

Increase in interest on call deposits.

Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors

Increase due to non-payment by consumers.

Fines

Additional fines received from Provincial Traffic.

Licences and Permits

Incorrect budgeting.

Agency Services

Incorrect budgeting.

Transfers Recognised - Operational

Decrease due to unspent grants on year-end.

Other Revenue

Increase in public contributions.

Transfers Recognised - Capital

Decrease due to unspent grants on year-end.

43.2.7 Expenditure

Employee Related Costs

Incorrect budgeting.

Remuneration of Councillors

Decrease in travelling expenses.

Debt Impairment

Increase in provision for debt impairment.

Depreciation and Asset Impairment

Increase due to correction of asset register.

Finance Charges

Interest cost of provision for rehabilitation of landfill-site and post-retirement benefits not included in budget.

Bulk Purchases

Decrease in consumer consumption.

Contracted Services

Contracted services budgeted under Other Expenditure.

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

Other Expenditure

Decrease in operating grant expenditure.

Loss on Disposal of PPE

Finance leases repaid during the year.

Cash Flow Statement

43.2.8 Net Cash from Operating Activities

Ratepayers and other

Increase in consumer debt.

Government - Operating

Unspent grants on year-end.

Government - Capital

Unspent grants on year-end.

Interest

Interest on call accounts not included in budget.

Suppliers and Employees

Post-retirment benefits not included in budget.

Finance Charges

Increase in interest paid.

43.2.9 Net Cash from Investing Activities

Proceeds on disposal of PPE

Settlement of finance leases.

Capital Assets

Underspending of capital budget.

43.2.10 Net Cash from Financing Activities

Repayment of Borrowing

Settlement of finance leases.

| 44. | UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE DISALLOWED | 2015 R | 2014 R |
|------|--|-------------|------------|
| 44.1 | Unauthorised expenditure | | |
| | Reconciliation of unauthorised expenditure: | | |
| | Opening balance | 89 435 055 | 70 456 423 |
| | Unauthorised expenditure current year - operational | 17 491 070 | 18 978 632 |
| | Unauthorised expenditure current year - capital | - | - |
| | Approved by Council or condoned | - | - |
| | Transfer to receivables for recovery | - | - |
| | Unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation | 106 926 124 | 89 435 055 |

| | | | 2015 R | 2014 R |
|--|--|--|------------------------|---|
| Unauthorised expenditur | re can be summarised as | follow: | | |
| Incident | | Disciplinary steps/criminal proceedings | | |
| Over expenditure of app | roved budget - 2010 | To be condoned by Council | 29 684 | 29 68 |
| Over expenditure of appr | roved budget - 2011 | To be condoned by Council | 28 371 069 | 28 371 06 |
| Over expenditure of appi | roved budget - 2012 | To be condoned by Council | 16 738 583 | 16 738 58 |
| Over expenditure of appi | | To be condoned by Council | 25 203 509 | 25 203 50 |
| Over expenditure of appr | roved budget - 2014 | To be condoned by Council | 18 978 632 | 18 978 63 |
| Bank Shortages - 2011 | | None | 28 274 | 28 27 |
| Fraud Vehicle Registration | on - 2011 | None | 78 504 | 78 50 |
| Withdrawal by former CF 2011 | O, EB Toontjies - | Mana | 6 000 | 6 90 |
| 2011 | | None | 6 800 | 6 80 |
| Over expenditure of appr | roved budget - 2015 | None | 17 491 070 | |
| | | | 106 926 124 | 89 435 05 |
| Fruitless and wasteful of | expenditure | | | |
| Reconciliation of fruitless | | e; | | |
| Opening balance | · | | 1 257 707 | 788 79 |
| | ul expenditure current yea | ar . | 890 671 | 468 90 |
| Condoned or written | off by Council | | • | |
| Transfer to receivable | les for recovery - not cond | doned | - | |
| Fruitless and wasteft | ul expenditure awaiting co | ondonement | 2 148 378 | 1 257 70 |
| Incident Legal Cost (Hondeklipbaa | | Disciplinary steps/criminal proceedings None | 199 191 | 199 19 ⁻ |
| Interest on late payment - 2011 | - Various Creditors - | None | 417 306 | 417 306 |
| Interest on late payment - | - Various Creditors - | 770110 | 417 300 | 417 500 |
| 2012 | | None | 172 301 | 172 30 |
| Interest on late payment - 2014 | · Various Creditors - | None | 255 946 | 255 946 |
| Interest on late payment - | - Various Creditors - | | | |
| 2015 | I Links offer he was | None | 537 535 | |
| Salary paid to employee J dismissed | I LINKS after rie was | None | 8 417 | 8 417 |
| Interest and penalties paid | d to SARS - 2014 | None | 204 546 | 204 546 |
| | | None | 353 136 | - |
| Interest and penalties paid | | | | |
| Interest and penalties pai | | | 2 148 378 | 1 257 707 |
| | | | 2 148 378 | 1 257 707 |
| Irregular expenditure | | | 2 148 378 | 1 257 707 |
| Irregular expenditure Reconciliation of irregular | expenditure: | | | |
| Irregular expenditure Reconciliation of irregular Opening balance | | | 2 148 378 8 431 124 | 6 377 155 |
| Irregular expenditure Reconciliation of irregular Opening balance Irregular expenditure | current year | | | 6 377 155 |
| Irregular expenditure Reconciliation of irregular Opening balance Irregular expenditure Expenditure authorise | current year ed i.t.o. Section 32 of MFA | ма | | 6 377 155 |
| Irregular expenditure Reconciliation of irregular Opening balance Irregular expenditure Expenditure authorise Condonement suppor | current year ed i.t.o. Section 32 of MFA | | | 6 377 155 |
| Irregular expenditure Reconciliation of irregular Opening balance Irregular expenditure Expenditure authorise Condonement suppor | current year ed i.t.o. Section 32 of MFA rted by counci! | | | 1 257 707 6 377 155 2 053 969 |

| | Leaveler are and true con be summerized as fall | lous | 2015 R | 2014 R |
|----------|---|---|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| | Irregular expenditure can be summarised as follows: | | | |
| | Incident Expenditure contrary to SCM Processes - | Disciplinary steps/criminal proceedings | | |
| | 2010 Expenditure contrary to SCM Processes - | None | 3 715 210 | 3 715 210 |
| | 2012 | None | 2 661 945 | 2 661 945 |
| | Preference point system not used for bids between R30 000 and R200 000 | None | 818 210 | 818 210 |
| | Tax Reference numbers not obtained for transactions between R10 000 - R30 000 | None | 1 235 759 | 1 235 759 |
| | <u> </u> | | 8 431 124 | 8 431 124 |
| | Recoverability of all irregular expenditure will be MFMA. No steps have been taken at this stage | e evaluated by Council in terms of section 32 of to recover any monies. | - | |
| | ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF N | NUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT | | |
| 1 | Contributions to organised local government | t - [MFMA 125 (1)(b)] - (SALGA CONTRIBUTIONS) | | |
| | Opening balance | | 1 428 648 | 978 648 |
| | Council subscriptions Amount paid - current year | | 522 000 | 450 000 - |
| | Amount paid - previous years | | • | |
| | Balance unpaid (included in creditors) | | 1 950 648 | 1 428 648 |
| <u>}</u> | Audit fees - [MFMA 125 (1)(c)] | | | |
| | Opening balance Current year audit fee | | 2 804 125 2 333 998 | 1 700 290 1 103 835 |
| | External Audit - Auditor-General | | 1 980 669 | 786 942 |
| | Internal Audit Interest | | - 353 329 | 125 000 191 893 |
| | Amount paid - current year Amount paid - previous year | | - | - |
| | Balance unpaid (included in creditors) | • | 5 138 124 | 2 804 125 |
| | <u>VAT - [MFMA 125 (1)(c)]</u> | | | |
| | VAT is payable on the payment basis. Only one paid over to SARS. All VAT returns have been the net of VAT Input Payables and VAT Output | submitted by the due date throughout the year. | | |
| | PAYE and UIF - [MFMA 125 (1)(c)] | | | |
| | Opening balance | | 1 510 441 | 391 616 |
| | Current year payroll deductions Amount paid - current year | | 1 907 160 (720 502) | 1 714 983 (596 158) |
| | Balance unpaid (included in creditors) | | 2 697 098 | 1 510 441 |
| | Pension and Medical Aid Deductions - [MFMA | A 125 (1)(c)] | | |
| | Opening balance | | 1 229 266 | 349 624 |
| | Current year payroll deductions and Council Cor | ntributions | 3 279 938 | 2 827 685 |
| | Amount paid - current year | | (2 635 091) (1 150 603) | (1 598 420) (349 623) |
| | Amount paid - previous year | | 723 510 | 1 229 266 |
| | Balance unpaid (included in creditors) | | 120010 | 1 2 2 2 0 0 |

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

45.6 Councillor's arrear consumer accounts - [MFMA 124 (1)(b)]

The following Councillors had arrear accounts for more than 90 days as at 30 June 2015:

Outstanding more than 90 days 1 647 1 413

E Stewens 1 647 MJ Cloete 1 413 MR Klaase 502

45.7 <u>Disclosures in terms of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations - Promulgated</u> by Government Gazette 27636 dated 30 May 2005

Regulation 36(2) - Details of deviations approved by the Accounting Officer in terms of Regulation 36(1)(a) and (b)

Type of Deviation Single Impossible Amount Supplier Impractical Emergency 76 342 32 448 191 945 300 735 July 76 298 August 182 197 86 738 19 161 September 182 255 52 450 73 079 56 727 107 933 53 914 30 284 23 735 October 79 503 50 014 16 095 13 395 November 127 678 45 000 75 353 7 326 December 131 413 January 172 196 40 783 49 089 February 149 936 100 847 120 262 60 000 58 047 2 2 1 5 March 137 462 60 000 77 462 April 94 389 6 720 18 269 69 400 May 56 009 4 343 June 157 880 97 528 883 645 445 925 482 857 1 812 426

The following suppliers did not indicated that a member is in service of the state as required by 45.8 section 13 (c)(i) of the Supply Chain Management Regulations:

| | Service provider | Name of member | State Department | | Contract Value |
|------|---|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| | African Oxygen Ltd Business Connexion | KDK Mokhele NN Kekana | Nat: Science and Gauteng Film Com | ٠. | 1 845 129 039 |
| | | | | 2015 R | 2014 R |
| 45.9 | <u>Material losses</u> | | | | |
| | Electricity distribution losses | | | | |
| | Units purchased (Kwh) Units lost during distribution (Kwh) Percentage lost during distribution Distribution loss (Rand Value) | | | 5 850 908 1 264 732 21.62% 1 455 726 | 6 364 907 1 825 667 28.68% 1 918 155 |
| | Water distribution losses | | | | |
| | Units purchased (ml) Units lost during distribution (ml) Percentage lost during distribution Distribution loss (Rand Value) | | | 296 931 46 660 15.71% 474 934 | 379 971 159 321 41.93% 1 266 602 |
| 46. | CAPITAL COMMITMENTS | | | | |
| | Commitments in respect of capital expenditu | ıre: | | | |
| | Approved and contracted for: | | | 2 008 530 | 4 502 000 |
| | Infrastructure | | | 2 008 530 | 4 502 000 |
| | Total | | - | 2 008 530 | 4 502 000 |
| | This expenditure will be financed from: | | | | |
| | Government Grants | | | 2 008 530 | 4 502 000 |
| | Total | | | 2 008 530 | 4 502 000 |

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

47. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

The activities of the municipality expose it to a variety of financial risks, including market risk (comprising fair value interest rate risk, cash flow interest rate risk and price risk), credit risk and liquidity risk. The municipality's overall risk management programme focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the municipality's financial performance.

(a) Foreign Exchange Currency Risk

The municipality does not engage in foreign currency transactions.

(b) Price Risk

The municipality is not exposed to price risk.

(c) Interest Rate Risk

As the municipality has significant interest-bearing liabilities, the entity's income and operating cash flows are substantially dependent on changes in market interest rates.

The municipality analyses its potential exposure to interest rate changes on a continuous basis. Different scenarios are simulated which include refinancing, renewal of current positions, alternative financing and hedging. Based on these scenarios, the entity calculates the impact that a change in interest rates will have on the surplus/deficit for the year. These scenarios are only simulated for liabilities which constitute the majority of interest bearing liabilities.

| The municipality did not hedge against any interest rate risks during the current year. | 2015 R | 2014 R |
|--|--------------------|------------------|
| The potential impact on the entity's surplus/(deficit) for the year due to changes in interest rates were as follow: | | |
| 1% (2014: 1%) Increase in interest rates 1% (2014: 1%) Decrease in interest rates | 10 595 (10 595) | 3 079 (3 079) |

(d) Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that a counter party to a financial or non-financial asset will fail to discharge an obligation and cause the Municipality to incur financial loss.

Credit risk arises mainly of cash deposits, cash equivalents, trade and other receivables and unpaid conditional grants and subsidies.

Trade and other receivables are disclosed net after provisions are made for impairment and bad debts. Trade receivables comprise of a large number of ratepayers, dispersed across different sectors and geographical areas. Ongoing credit evaluations are performed on the financial condition of these debtors. Credit risk pertaining to trade and other receivables is considered to be moderate due the diversified nature of receivables and immaterial nature of individual balances. In the case of consumer debtors the municipality effectively has the right to terminate services to customers but in practice this is difficult to apply. In the case of debtors whose accounts become in arrears, Council endeavours to collect such accounts by "levying of penalty charges", "demand for payment", "restriction of services" and, as a last resort, "handed over for collection", whichever procedure is applicable in terms of Council's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

The credit quality of receivables are further assessed by grouping individual debtors into different categories with similar risk profiles. The categories include the following: Bad Debt, Deceased, Good payers, Slow Payers, Government Departments, Debtors with Arrangements, Indigents, Municipal Workers, Handed over to Attorneys and Untraceable account. These categories are then impaired on a group basis based on the risk profile/credit quality associated with the group.

All rates and services are payable within 30 days from invoice date. Refer to note 15 and 16 for all balances outstanding longer than 30 days. These balances represent all debtors at year end which defaulted on their credit terms.

| | 2015 | 2015 | 2014 | 2014 |
|--------------------------|---------|------------|---------|-----------|
| | % | R | % | R |
| Non-exchange Receivables | | | | |
| Rates | 100.00% | 11 727 860 | 100.00% | 7 864 228 |
| | | | | |
| Exchange Receivables | | | | |
| Electricity | 17.02% | 5 718 432 | 13.83% | 3 759 656 |
| Water | 29.21% | 9 817 173 | 28.63% | 7 784 575 |
| Housing Rentals | 0.00% | • | 0.00% | - |
| Refuse | 12.39% | 4 163 955 | 12.79% | 3 477 601 |

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

| Sewerage | 6.61% | 2 220 661 | 6.68% | 1 817 822 |
|----------|---------|------------|---------|------------|
| Other | 34.77% | 11 684 787 | 38.08% | 10 354 712 |
| | 100.00% | 33 605 008 | 100.00% | 27 194 366 |

No receivables are pledged as security for financial liabilities.

Due to short term nature of trade and other receivables the carrying value disclosed in note 15 and 16 of the financial statements is an approximation of its fair value. Interest on overdue balances are included at prime lending rate plus 1% where applicable.

The provision for bad debts could be allocated between the different classes of receivables as follow:

| | 2015 % | 2015 R | 2014 % | 2014 R |
|--------------------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|
| Long-term Receivables | | | | |
| Rates and Services | 0.00% | • | 0.00% | - |
| Non-exchange Receivables | | | | |
| Rates | 24.76% | 9 452 920 | 9.33% | 2 715 111 |
| Exchange Receivables | | | | |
| Services | 75.24% | 28 729 248 | 90.67% | 26 396 164 |
| | 100.00% | 38 182 168 | 100.00% | 29 111 274 |

| Ageing of amounts past due but not impaired are as follow: | Exchange Receivables | Non-exchange Receivables |
|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 2015 | | |
| 1 month past due 2+ months past due | 1 148 172 1 542 024 | 205 053 1 508 519 |
| | 2 690 195 | 1 713 572 |
| 2014 | | |
| 1 month past due | • | 430 870 |
| 2+ months past due | 15 154 | 4 576 796 |
| | 15 154 | 5 007 666 |

The entity only deposits cash with major banks with high quality credit standing. No cash and cash equivalents were pledged as security for financial liabilities and no restrictions were placed on the use of any cash and cash equivalents for the period under review. Although the credit risk pertaining to cash and cash equivalents are considered to be low, the maximum exposure are disclosed below.

The banks utilised by the municipality for current and non-current investments are all listed on the JSE (First National Bank). The credit quality of these institutions are evaluated based on their required SENS releases as well as other media reports. Based on all public communications, the financial sustainability is evaluated to be of high quality and the credit risk pertaining to these institutions are considered to be low.

The risk pertaining to unpaid conditional grants and subsidies are considered to be very low. Amounts are receivable from national and provincial government and there are no expectation of counter party default.

Long-term Receivables and Other Debtors are individually evaluated annually at Balance Sheet date for impairment or discounting. A report on the various categories of debtors is drafted to substantiate such evaluation and subsequent impairment / discounting, where

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

| Financial assets exposed to credit risk at year end are as follows: | 2015 R | 2014 R |
|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Receivables from exchange transactions Receivables from non-exchange transactions Cash and Cash Equivalents | 33 605 008 11 848 998 1 546 493 | 27 194 366 7 896 127 761 536 |
| | 47 000 499 | 35 852 030 |

(e) Liquidity Risk

Prudent liquidity risk management includes maintaining sufficient cash and the availability of funding through an adequate amount of committed credit facilities. Due to the dynamic nature of the underlying business, the treasury maintains flexibility in funding by maintaining availability under credit lines.

The entity's risk to liquidity is a result of the funds available to cover future commitments. The entity manages liquidity risk through an ongoing review of future commitments and credit facilities

The table below analyses the entity's financial liabilities into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period at the financial year end to the contractual maturity date. The amounts disclosed in the table are the contractual undiscounted cash flows. Balances due within 12 months equal their carrying balances as the impact of discounting is not significant.

| | 2015 | Less than 1 year | Between 1 and 5 years | Between 5 and 10 years | More than 10 years |
|-----|---|---|--|--|--|
| | Long-term Liabilities Trade and Other Payables | 204 360 33 188 889 | 407 995 | | - |
| | | 33 393 249 | 407 995 | - | |
| • | | Less than 1 year | Between 1 and 5 years | Between 5 and 10 years | More than 10 years |
| | 2014 | | | | |
| | Long-term Liabilities Trade and Other Payables | 225 555 29 378 155 | 344 985 - | - | <u>-</u> _ |
| | | 29 603 710 | 344 985 | | |
| | | | | 2015 R | 2014 R |
| 48. | FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS | | | IX. | IX. |
| | In accordance with GRAP104.45 the finance as follows: | ial flabilities and assets of the municipali | ty are classified | | |
| | Receivables from Exchange Transaction | ıs | | | |
| | Electricity Water Refuse Sewerage Other Arrears | Financial Instruments at am Financial Instruments at am Financial Instruments at am Financial Instruments at am Financial Instruments at am | ortised cost ortised cost ortised cost | 5 718 432 9 817 173 4 163 955 2 220 661 11 684 787 | 3 759 656 7 784 575 3 477 601 1 817 822 10 354 712 |
| | Cash and Cash Equivalents | | | | |
| | Call Deposits | Financial Instruments at amo | ortised cost | 728 573 | 573 834 |
| | Total Financial Assets | | | 35 151 501 | 27 955 903 |

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

| | | | 2015 R | 2014 R |
|------|--|---|--|--|
| | SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL ASSETS | | | |
| | Financial Instruments at amortised cost: | | | |
| | Receivables from Exchange Transactions Receivables from Exchange Transactions Receivables from Exchange Transactions Receivables from Exchange Transactions Receivables from Exchange Transactions Cash and Cash Equivalents | Electricity Water Refuse Sewerage Other Arrears Bank Balances | 5 718 432 9 817 173 4 163 955 2 220 661 11 684 787 817 920 728 573 | 3 759 656 7 784 575 3 477 601 1 817 822 10 354 712 187 702 573 834 |
| | Cash and Cash Equivalents | Call Deposits | 35 151 501 | 27 955 903 |
| | Total Financial Assets | | 35 151 501 | 27 955 903 |
| 48.1 | Financial Liabilities | Classification | | |
| | Trade and Other Payables | | | |
| | Trade Creditors Retentions Sundry Deposits | Financial Instruments at amortised cost Financial Instruments at amortised cost Financial Instruments at amortised cost | 26 852 480 396 792 5 131 615 | 23 631 867 68 165 5 384 218 |
| | | | 33 675 867 | 29 084 250 |
| | SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL LIABILITIES | | | |
| | Financial instruments at amortised cost: | | | |
| | Trade and Other Payables Trade and Other Payables Trade and Other Payables | Trade Creditors Retentions Sundry Deposits | 26 852 480 396 792 5 131 615 | 23 631 867 68 165 5 384 218 |
| | | | 32 380 886 | 29 084 250 |
| 49. | STATUTORY RECEIVABLES | | | |
| | In accordance with the principles of GRAP 108, Sta classified as follows: | tutory Receivables of the municipality are | | |
| | Taxes Vat Receivable | | | |
| | Receivable from Non-Exchange Transactions Rates Fines | | 33 605 008 | 27 194 366 |
| | | | 33 605 008 | 27 194 366 |
| | | | | |

50. EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING DATE

The Municipality is not aware of any events after the reporting date.

51. IN-KIND DONATIONS AND ASSISTANCE

The municipality received the following in-kind donations and assistance:

(i) Secondment of a Finance Advisor by National Treasury for two years.

52. PRIVATE PUBLIC PARTNERSHIPS

Council has not entered into any private public partnerships during the financial year.

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

53. CONTINGENT LIABILITY

Claims against Council 1 300 000 780 000

The municipality is being sued by the widow of Mr LJ Swart for damages and loss of support. The municipality allegedly failed to switch of the electricity supply to the supply system on which Mr Swart was working as an independent contractor on behalf of the municipality, which caused Mr Swart to receive a fatal electrical shock. The municipality is defending the lain based on legal advice. A trial date has not been set to date. The claimed amount does not include legal costs. The outcome of the case is still uncertain.

The municipality does not have a permit or license for landfill-sites currently in use in Garies and Hondeklip Bay, and could be liable for a penalty, to a maximum amount of R10 000 000, in terms of section 68(1) National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No. 59 of 2008).

54. RELATED PARTIES

Key Management and Councillors receive and pay for services on the same terms and conditions as other ratepayers / residents.

54.1 Related Party Transactions

| Related Party Transactions | Rates | Service Charges | Other | Outstanding Balance |
|--|---|--------------------|-------|------------------------|
| Year ended 30 June 2015 | | • | | |
| Councillors | | | | |
| MR Klaase | 1 805 | 8 047 | 1 557 | 3 663 |
| EA Stewens | | 2 044 | 430 | 2 479 |
| MJ Cloete | 6 561 | 15 479 | 430 | 5 548 |
| MS Cardinal | 1 326 | 1 838 | 430 | 840 |
| SC Nero | | 1 504 | 430 | 551 |
| | 9 692 | 28 912 | 3 277 | 13 081 |
| Municipal Manager and Section 57 Employees | | | | |
| JG Cloete | - | 9 238 | 430 | 803 |
| F Links | 1 004 | 4 405 | 430 | 776 |
| | 1 004 | 13 643 | 860 | 1 579 |
| | | Service | | Outstanding |
| | Rates | Charges | Other | Balance |
| Year ended 30 June 2014 | | | | |
| · Councillors | | | | |
| MJ Cloete | 2 259 | 19 196 | | 1 256 |
| SC Nero | 34 | 1 496 | | 232 |
| MR Klaase | * | 8 450 1 547 | | 4 503 213 |
| MS Cardinal | 144 | 1 047 | | |
| | 2 437 | 30 689 | - | 6 204 |
| Municipal Manager and Section 57 Employees | | | | |
| FA Links | 292 | 3 738 | - | 734 |
| DC Beukes | - | 2 457 | - | 451 |
| JG Cłoete | - | 9 407 | - | 1 735 |
| | 292 | 15 602 | - | 2 920 |

The rates, service charges and other charges are in accordance with approved tariffs that were advertised to the public. No bad debt expenses have been recognised in respect of amounts owed by related parties.

54.2 Related Party Loans

Since 1 July 2004 loans to councillors and senior management employees are not permitted.

54.3 Compensation of key management personnel

The compensation of key management personnel is set out in note 28 to the Annual Financial Statements.

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

55. FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY

The extremely high cost associated with the Delivery of Basic Services and Infrastructure needs to communities due to the vast distances between several settlements coupled with the social-economic profile (high unemployment rate) of Kamlesberg communities resulted in a serous risk for Kamlesberg Municipality's going concern.

Unless sustainable job creation is achieved, Kamiesberg Municipality will not be able to function as a going concern without Government Grants and Subsidies.

In spite of aforementioned, management has prepared the Annual Financial Statements on the Going Concern Basis.

Page 91

APPENDIX A KAMIESBERG MUNICIPALITY SCHEDULE OF EXTERNAL LOANS AS AT 30 JUNE 2015

| EXTERNAL LOANS | Rate | Loan Number | Redeemable | Balance at 30 June 2014 | Correction of Error | Received during the period | Redeemed written off during the period | Balance at 30 June 2015 |
|--|--------|----------------|------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| LEASE LIABILITY | | | | | | | | |
| Nashua Nashua | 14.00% | Various | | 451 630 | Ē | 273 960 | (238 611) | 486 |
| resnua mobile Total Lease Liabilities | 10.00% | various | | 2 053 453 683 | ₽ • | 273 960 | (2 053) (240 664) | (0) 486 979 |
| TOTAL EXTERNAL LOANS | | | | 453 683 | t | 273 960 | (240 664) | 486 979 |
| | | | | | | | | |

SEGMENTAL STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015 GENERAL FINANCE STATISTIC CLASSIFICATIONS KAMIESBERG MUNICIPALITY APPENDIX B

| 2014 | 2014 | 2014 | | 2015 | 2015 | 2015 |
|-------------|------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|-------------|------------------|---------------|
| Actual | Actual | Surplus/ | | Actual | Actual | Surplus/ |
| R | Expenditure R | (Deficit) R | | Income | Expenditure P | (Deficit) |
| | | | | | 2 | د |
| (1 821 260) | (3 073 687) | (4 894 947) | Executive & Council | (1 896 112) | (3 585 467) | (5.481.570) |
| 21 043 494 | | | Budget & Treasury Office | 32 320 166 | | 22 403 455 |
| 693 426 | (8 437 514) | _ | Corporate Services | 793 807 | (3 020 411) | |
| 284 374 | (846 843) | (562 469) | Planning & Development | 272 934 | (896 878) | (15 454 755) |
| , | 1 | ' 1 | Health | 1 | (0.000) | (446 070) |
| 591 005 | r | 591 005 | Community & Social Services | 553 769 | (186 241) | 367.528 |
| 1 | ı | ı | Housing | 1 | | 020 020 |
| ı | ı | ı | Public Safetv | • | l | Ī |
| 610 431 | (88 964) | 521 467 | Sport and Recreation | 13 203 | (79 520) | - (66 247) |
| I | • | 1 | Environmental Protection |) | (07001) | (11000) |
| 1 776 635 | (4 275 946) | (2 499 311) | Waste Management | 1 943 204 | (4 909 082) | (7 965 877) |
| 1 326 977 | • | 1 326 977 | Waste Water Management | 1 407 578 | (30000) | 4 407 576 |
| 768 206 | (4 627 521) | | Road Transport | 884 210 | (7 533 517) | 1407.070 |
| 3 698 714 | (7 931 621) | 4 | Water | 4 342 613 | (2.050.017) | (1049 507) |
| 4 658 741 | (11 819 014) | | Electricity | 5 204 607 | (12 201 975) | (8 367 368) |
| | | | | | (2) | 3 |
| 33 630 742 | (53 560 096) | (19 929 354) | Sub Total | 45 839 977 | (51 516 997) | (5 677 020) |
| | | | | | | |
| ' | | 1 | Less Inter-Departmental Charges | l | 1 | ı |
| 33 630 742 | (53 560 096) | (19 929 354) | Total | 45 839 977 | (51 516 997) | (5,677,020) |
| | | | | | (100 010 10) | (0.50 / 10.0) |
| | | | | | | |

APPENDIX C KAMIESBERG MUNICIPALITY SEGMENTAL STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015 MUNICIPAL VOTES CLASSIFICATIONS

| 2014 Actual | 2014 Actual | 2014 Surplus/ | | 2015 Actual | 2015 Actual | 2015 Surplus/ |
|----------------|----------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| Income | Expenditure | (Deficit) | | Income | Expenditure | (Deficit) |
| R | R | R | | R | R | R |
| | | | EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL | | | |
| (1 821 260) | (804 302) | (2 625 562) | | (1 896 112) | (894 326) | (2 790 438) |
| ` -1 | (2 269 385) | | | | (2 691 141) | |
| | · | | FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION | | , , | , |
| 21 043 494 | (12 458 985) | 8 584 509 | Finance | 32 320 166 | (9 826 411) | 22 493 755 |
| 856 664 | (8 437 514) | (7 580 850) | Administration | 1 011 826 | (14 228 563) | |
| 584 760 | - | 584 760 | Commonage | 542 755 | (186 241) | 356 514 |
|] [| , | | COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES | | | |
| 5 311 | - | 5 311 | Cemeteries | 10 259 | - | 10 259 |
| 934 | - | 934 | Libraries | 754 | - | 754 |
|] | | | SPORT AND RECREATION | | | : |
| 596 169 | (88 964) | 507 205 | Sportgrounds and Community Facilities | - | (79 520) | (79 520) |
| 14 263 | - 1 | 14 263 | Caravan Park | 13 203 | - | 13 203 |
| | | | WASTE MANAGEMENT | | | |
| 1 776 635 | (4 275 946) | (2 499 311) | Refuse and Sanitation | 1 943 204 | (4 909 082) | (2 965 877) |
| 1 | | | WATER | | | |
| 3 698 714 | (7 931 621) | (4 232 907) | Water | 4 342 613 | (3 069 344) | 1 273 269 |
| | | | ELECTRICITY | | | |
| 4 658 741 | (11 819 014) | (7 160 274) | Electricity | 5 204 607 | (12 201 975) | (6 997 368) |
| -] | - | - | ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT | | | |
| 121 136 | (846 843) | (725 707) | Local Economic Development | 54 915 | (896 878) | (841 963) |
| 1 | i | | TECHNICAL AND ROADS | | | |
| 768 206 | (4 627 521) | (3 859 316) | Streets | 884 210 | (2 533 517) | (1 649 307) |
| 1 | | | WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT | İ | | · |
| 1 326 977 | - | 1 326 977 | Sewerage | 1 407 576 | -1 | 1 407 576 |
| 33 630 742 | (53 560 096) | (19 929 354) | Sub Total | 45 839 977 | (51 516 997) | (5 677 020) |
| | | | | | | , |
| - | - | - | Less Inter-Departmental Charges | - | - | - |
| 33 630 742 | (53 560 096) | (19 929 354) | Total | 45 839 977 | (51 516 997) | (5 677 020) |
| | | | | | 1 | ·/ |

APPENDIX D KAMIESBERG MUNICIPALITY DISCLOSURES OF GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES IN TERMS OF SECTION 123 OF MFMA, 56 OF 2003

| Grant Description | Balance 30 June 2014 | Correction of Error | Restated Balance 30 June 2014 | Contributions during the year | Contributions interest during the year on investments | Repaid to National Revenue Fund | Operating Expenditure during the year Transferred to Revenue | Capital Expenditure during the year Transferred to Revenue | Balance 30 June 2015 | Unspent 30 June 2015 (Creditor) | Unpaid 30 June 2015 (Debtor) |
|---|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|---|--|--|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| National Government Grants | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Equitable Share | • | ' | ı | 12 414 000 | | | | | | | |
| Finance Management Grant | • | ' ' | | 13 411 000 | , | • | (13 411 000) | 4 | • | | ı |
| Municipal System Improvement Grant | 476 027 | • | 476 027 | 934 000 | • | 1 | (1832.967) | • | (32 967) | • | (32 967) |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 4 998 120 | , | 4 998 120 | σ | | • | (174 /98) | 1 600 1 | 542 555 | 542 555 | 1 |
| Integrated National Electrification Grant | 164 805 | , | 164 805 | | • | • | | (/\$/\$08/) - | 164 805 | 6 223 384 | , 1 |
| Total National Government Grants | 5 638 952 | • | 5 638 952 | 25 274 000 | • | | (16 111 438) | (7 903 737) | 6 897 777 | 6 930 744 | (32 967) |
| Provincial Government Grants | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme | 928 620 | • | 928 620 | 1 000 000 | | | | i | | | |
| Department Water Affairs and Environment | 141 362 | , | 141 362 | | • | • | (144 855) | (731 244) | 1 052 520 | 1 052 520 | 1 |
| Housing | • | ' | 1 | • | | • | • | • | 141 362 | 141 362 | r |
| Library | 218 219 | • | 218 219 | 653 000 | | • | (077 070) | r | 1 6 | , | • |
| Project Nata | 620 180 | • | 620 180 | | | | (7! + 047) | • | 808 779 | 622 808 | • |
| Department Finance, Economic | | | | | • | • | • | • | 620 180 | 620 180 | • |
| Development & Tourism | 20 000 | 1 | 50 000 | 150 000 | , | • | | | 000 | | |
| Tourism | 78 451 | • | 78 451 | 15 865 | • | | (47 + 74) | • | 200 000 | 200 000 | • |
| Department Social Services | 482 | | 482 | | • | • | (0/1 /+) | • | 47 140 | 47 140 | • |
| Department Sport, Arts and Culture | 6 262 | 1 | 6 262 | • | • | | • | • | 482 | 482 | • |
| Drought Relief | 24 409 | • | 24 409 | • | • | • | , , | | 5 262 24 409 | 6 262 | 1 |
| Total Provincial Government Grants | 2 067 985 | • | 2 067 985 | 1 818 865 | | | (440 443) | (731 244) | 2715 163 | 2715163 | |
| District Municipality | | | | | - | | | | | | |
| Namakwa DM | 435 138 | • | 435 138 | 115 386 | • | ' | (226 300) | | 2 7 6 | | |
| list | | • | 1 | 1 | • | • | (550 033) | . , | 324 125 | 324 125 | 4 |
| Total District Municipality Grants | 435 138 | 1 | 435 138 | 115 386 | | 1 | (226 399) | , | 324 125 | 324 125 | |
| Total General | | | | | | | | i | | | |
| i Oral Grants | 8 142 075 | | 8 142 075 | 27 208 251 | - | - | (16 778 280) | (8 634 981) | 9 937 065 | 9 970 032 | (32 967) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

The Unspent Grants are cash-backed by term deposits. The municipality complied with the conditions attached to all grants received. No grants were withheld.